

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2007 and 2006 Hidalgo County and Starr County, Texas

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

Hidalgo County and Starr County, Texas

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2007 and 2006

Prepared by: Business Office



### ...A better quality of life for our communities



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Student Success, Learning, Excellence, Integrity, Community and Opportunity

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### Page No.

#### **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

| Table of Contents               | i-iv |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Transmittal Letter              | 1-13 |
| Officials and Staff             | 14   |
| Board of Trustees               | 15   |
| Organizational Chart            | 16   |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement | 17   |

#### FINANCIAL SECTION

| Report of Independent Auditors       | 19-20 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 21-37 |

#### **Basic Financial Statements:**

| Exhibit 1<br>Statements of Net Assets                                   | 39    |
|---|-------|
| Exhibit 2<br>Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets | 40    |
| Exhibit 3<br>Statements of Cash Flows                                   | 41-42 |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 43-68 |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| Pa<br>Supplementary Information:                                | ge No. |
|---|--------|
| <i>Schedule A</i><br>Schedule of Operating Revenues             | 69-70  |
| Schedule B<br>Schedule of Operating Expenses by Object          | 71     |
| Schedule C<br>Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses   | 72     |
| Schedule D<br>Schedule of Net Assets by Source and Availability | 74-75  |
| Schedule E<br>Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards        | 76-78  |
| Schedule F<br>Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards          | 79     |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards   | 80     |
| STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)                                 |        |
| Statistical Information   | 81     |
| Statistical Supplement 1<br>Net Assets by Component (Unaudited) | 83     |
| Statistical Supplement 2<br>Revenues by Source (Unaudited)      | 84     |

| Statistical Supplement 3<br>Program Expenses by Function (Unaudited) | 85 |
|--|----|
| Statistical Supplement 4<br>Tuition and Fees (Unaudited)             | 86 |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| <u>Pa</u>  | age No. |
|--|---------|
| Statistical Supplement 5<br>Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property (Unaudited)  | 87      |
| Statistical Supplement 6<br>State Appropriation Per FTSE and Contact Hour (Unaudited)          | 88      |
| Statistical Supplement 7<br>Principal Taxpayers (Unaudited)                                    | 90-92   |
| Statistical Supplement 8<br>Property Tax Levies and Collections (Unaudited)                    | 94-95   |
| Statistical Supplement 9<br>Ratios of Outstanding Debt (Unaudited)                             | 96      |
| Statistical Supplement 10<br>Legal Debt Margin Information (Unaudited)                         | 98-99   |
| Statistical Supplement 11<br>Pledged Revenue Coverage (Unaudited)                              | 100     |
| Statistical Supplement 12<br>Demographic and Economic Statistics – Taxing District (Unaudited) | 102-103 |
| Statistical Supplement 13<br>Principal Employers (Unaudited)                                   | 104     |
| Statistical Supplement 14<br>Faculty, Staff, and Administrators Statistics (Unaudited)         | 105     |
| Statistical Supplement 15<br>Enrollment Details (Unaudited)                                    | 106     |
| Statistical Supplement 16<br>Student Profile (Unaudited)                                       | 107     |
| Statistical Supplement 17<br>Transfers to Senior Institutions (Unaudited)                      | 108     |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page No.

| Statistical Supplement 18<br>Capital Asset Information (Unaudited)                                   | 109     |
|--|---------|
| Statistical Supplement 19<br>Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited )                                      | 110     |
| Statistical Supplement 20<br>Ad Valorem Tax Rates Authorized (Unaudited)                             | 111     |
| Statistical Supplement 21<br>Property Tax Rates – All Direct and Overlapping Governments (Unaudited) | 112-115 |
| Statistical Supplement 22<br>Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt (Unaudited)                  | 116-117 |

#### SPECIAL REPORTS SECTION

| Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance<br>and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed<br>in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 119-120 |
|---|---------|
| Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Federal Major<br>Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance<br>with OMB Circular A-133                                       | 121-122 |
| Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each State Major<br>Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance<br>with OMB Circular A-133   | 123-124 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Federal and State   | 125-127 |
| Schedule of Status of Prior Year Findings – Federal and State   | 128     |
| Corrective Action Plan  | 129     |

#### **Transmittal Letter**



3201 West Pecan Blvd. P.O. Box 9701 McAllen, TX 78502 (956) 872-4646

December 13, 2007

To President Dr. Shirley A. Reed Board Chair Mrs. Irene Garcia, Members of the Board of Trustees and Citizens of the South Texas College District:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of South Texas College, Counties of Hidalgo and Starr, State of Texas, for the years ended August 31, 2007 and 2006, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the College. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the College. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the College's financial activities, in relation to its mission, have been included.

Management of the College is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to protect the assets of the College, prevent loss from theft or misuse and provide adequate accounting data to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Long Chilton, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unqualified opinion on South Texas College's financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2007. The independent auditors' report is included in the financial section of this report.

This letter of transmittal complements and should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis which immediately follows the independent auditor's report and which provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements.

The College's Financial Statements are in compliance with GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*, and Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities*. The financial statement presentation required by GASB Statements No. 34 and No. 35 provides a comprehensive, entity-wide perspective of

the College's assets, liabilities, net assets, revenues, expenses, changes in net assets and cash flows and replaces the fund-group perspective previously required.

The College maintains its accounts and prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as set forth by Governmental and Financial Accounting Standards Boards (GASB and FASB), National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The financial records of the College are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when incurred.

The College's financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. The notes to the financial statements expand on and explain the financial statements and the accounting principles applied.

The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act amendments of 1996, U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, <u>Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations</u> and the <u>State of Texas Single Audit Circular</u>. Information related to this single audit, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards and Related Notes, and the Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters, is included in the single audit section of this report.

#### **PROFILE OF THE COLLEGE**

South Texas College District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Hidalgo and Starr Counties. The College offers academic, general occupational, developmental and continuing adult education programs through a network of locations in Hidalgo and Starr Counties. South Texas College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Bachelor of Applied Technology, Associate of Applied Science, Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees and Certificates. South Texas College's offerings are approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The District was created on September 1, 1993, by Texas Senate Bill 251, now codified as Section 130.0311, as amended, Texas Education Code, to serve Hidalgo and Starr Counties. It is the only community college in Texas to have been established prior to a taxing district being approved by local voters. A confirmation election, held on August 12, 1995, established a taxing district for the College. Seven districts, based on population, were also approved for single member representation on the Board of Trustees. A community leader, from each of the seven districts, was originally appointed by the Texas Governor to serve on the founding Board of Trustees. Since then, elections have been held, as required by State law, and all members were elected by the year 2000. The Board of Trustees serve staggered six-year terms with elections held in May of each even-numbered year. Policy making functions are the responsibility of, and

are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the President, who is the Chief Executive Officer of the District.

The College was established from the McAllen Branch of Texas State Technical College. During fiscal year 1993-1994, the College's first year of operation, the financial activities were reported on Texas State Technical College's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The financial activities for the College were separately maintained and a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was prepared for the first time in fiscal year 1994-1995.

The College's Board of Trustees voted unanimously at its June 24, 2004 meeting to change the name of the College from South Texas Community College to South Texas College to reflect the expanded scope and mission of the College.

The College's vision, mission, core values, guiding principles, and institutional statement of purpose are as follows:

*Vision* - A better quality of life for our communities

<u>*Mission*</u> - South Texas College is a world-class comprehensive institution of higher learning providing premier educational and workforce programs in response to the needs of the region.

Core Values - Student Success, Learning, Excellence, Integrity, Community, Opportunity

#### Guiding Principles -

- Be a premier learning-centered higher education institution where student and community success are paramount
- Serve as the cornerstone for the economic vitality of South Texas
- Foster an environment for the students and community to achieve a better quality of life
- Nurture a culture where collaboration is valued and achievement is recognized

To foster continuous improvement, the College recently developed Strategic Direction Statements accompanied by specific outcomes that it plans to achieve. The Strategic Directions include:

- 1. South Texas College commits to student learning as the foundation of student success through excellence in teaching and service, faculty and staff empowerment, professional development, and accountability.
- 2. South Texas College proudly provides opportunities to all students with high expectations for their success.
- 3. South Texas College leads the transformation of the region to a "College-going" culture whereby attending and completing higher education is expected for all.
- 4. South Texas College serves as the catalyst for regional economic prosperity and social mobility.

- 5. South Texas College models professionalism through integrity, mutual respect, civility, trust, and collaboration.
- 6. South Texas College champions a culture of excellence based on evidence.

Student enrollment at public two-year institutions in Texas has outnumbered enrollment in public four-year universities for the past ten years. South Texas College has experienced continuous growth. The following tables illustrate the College's enrollment data over the last five years:

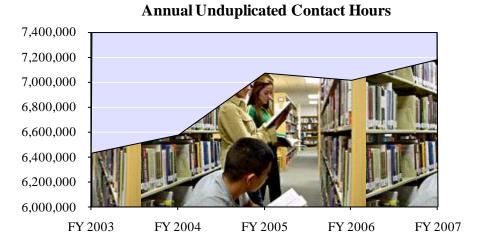
- Fall semester enrollment and FTE
- Annual credit hours, contact hours and FTE

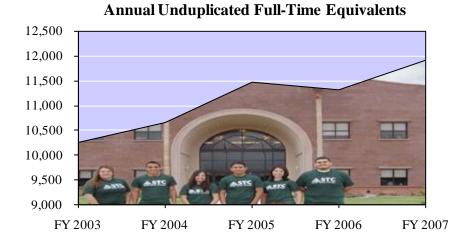
|                      | FALL SEMESTER ENROLLMENT |              |              |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                      | Fall<br>2003             | Fall<br>2004 | Fall<br>2005 | Fall<br>2006 | Fall<br>2007 |
| Academic             |                          |              |              |              |              |
| Headcount            | 15,334                   | 17,138       | 16,609       | 18,536       | 19,973       |
| Full-Time Equivalent | 11,245                   | 12,452       | 12,049       | 13,035       | 14,353       |
| Continuing Education |                          |              |              |              |              |
| Headcount            | 603                      | 985          | 1,108        | 1,416        | 1,221        |
| Full-Time Equivalent | 443                      | 461          | 564          | 744          | 750          |



Fall Semester Enrollment Academic Headcount

|                    |           |           | ANNUAL    |           |           |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                    | FY 2003   | FY 2004   | FY 2005   | FY 2006   | FY 2007   |
| Unduplicated       |           |           |           |           |           |
| Credit Hours       | 305,442   | 319,876   | 344,538   | 339,703   | 357,644   |
| Unduplicated       |           |           |           |           |           |
| Contact Hours      | 6,432,976 | 6,578,557 | 7,075,776 | 7,018,400 | 7,186,080 |
| Unduplicated Full- |           |           |           |           |           |
| Time Equivalent    | 10,260    | 10,662    | 11,478    | 11,323    | 11,921    |
| Unduplicated       |           |           |           |           |           |
| Annual Headcount   | 20,447    | 21,926    | 23,844    | 23,743    | 25,422    |





Each community/junior college in Texas must file by December 1 of each fiscal year directly with the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a copy of an annual operating budget, and subsequent amendments thereto, approved by the community/junior College governing board. The budget must include departmental operating budgets by function and salaries and emoluments for faculty and staff listed by position.

The College maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the College's Board of Trustees.

For internal management purposes, activities of the following fund groups and individual funds are included in the annual budget.

| Fund Group    | Fund                       |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|               | Unrestricted               |  |  |
| Current Funds | Auxiliary                  |  |  |
|               | Restricted                 |  |  |
|               | Unexpended                 |  |  |
| Plant Funds   | Renewals and Replacements  |  |  |
|               | Retirement of Indebtedness |  |  |

#### ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

#### Local Economy Overview

Located near the Texas-Mexico border, South Texas College serves Hidalgo and Starr Counties and covers approximately 2,793 square miles with a 2007 estimated population of 756,956. Hidalgo County was formed in 1852 from portions of Cameron and Starr Counties. Starr County was formed in 1848 out of Nueces County. Both counties are located in South Texas and border the Republic of Mexico, served by 7 international bridges.

Data related to some of the major cities in the District include the following:

• The United States and Mexico have reached agreement on the timeline for building and opening an international bridge that will connect Mission with the western outskirts of Reynosa. Anzalduas International Crossing at Granjeno, to be located three miles up the Rio Grande from the Hidalgo-Reynosa International Bridge, will offer an additional avenue for people from Mexico and Central and South America to come into our country so that they can do business and enjoy trade with our community. Bridge Operations are scheduled to open in June 2009.

- The 2006 Milken Institute Best Performing Cities Index, released in 2007, listed the McAllen, Edinburg-Mission area No. 7 in its roundup of the nation's 200 largest metro areas. The index ranks the areas based on their ability to create and sustain jobs. The 2006 winners have similar characteristics: strong and growing service sectors, a robust recovery in tourism, growing populations, and an increase in the number of retirees. The institute noted the area's burgeoning cross border trade with Mexico.
- A report issued by Forbes ranked job growth during the last five years in the McAllen metro area the fifth best in the country. During the past five years, the area added more than 50,000 jobs, which was a 25% increase according to the Texas Workforce Commission. These rankings are based on the nation's 200 largest metro areas. A growing population along with a low average age has made the McAllen area attractive to potential employers. Companies start up daily, drawn by what the region has to offer, such as low utility costs, no state income tax, and one of the largest pools of available labor in the country. According to the Small Business Administration, factors like the area's community Colleges and universities are a reason entrepreneurs do well.
- Money Magazine's Best Places to Live study ranked Hidalgo County number 14 on its Top 25 List of best places to live. It cited 41.4% job growth over the seven year span from 2000 to 2006 in substantiating its ranking. Money Magazine also stated that this area of Texas is home to some of the fastest-growing real estate hotspots in the country, making the region prime ground for construction and building trade growth.
- Reynosa, Tamaulipas, Mexico, McAllen's twin city, and a principal city along the United States Mexico border is a dynamic and business-oriented city located at the north of the Mexican Republic. These two interdependent communities are joined by two international bridges that allow economic and cultural exchanges on a daily basis. Reynosa has a diverse economic base which includes oil and natural gas resources, livestock, agriculture, tourist trade, and industry.
- The new Convention Center, one of the biggest and most important construction projects the city has ever seen, opened in March 2007. The 175,000 square foot center hosts state, regional, national and international conventions, bringing in thousands of attendees. Both the Convention Center and the adjoining retail and restaurant strip are located in close proximity to the College's Pecan Campus.
- Travel and tourism are an ever-growing element of the area's economy. People from all over the globe travel to the area to view rare species of birds. Nature and wildlife attractions coupled with conventions, art festivals and other tourist attractions have made the area a primary tourist destination. Airline boarding's at the McAllen International Airport have increased 46% since 2002, with a total of 407,143 boarding's occurring in 2006.

The state is committed to getting South Texas College students ready for the demands of jobs at all levels of design, manufacturing, and management. The College plays a vital role in providing opportunities for its citizens to meet the challenge of change.

After obtaining degrees, many South Texas College graduates find work in the Rio Grande Valley, helping to stimulate the economy. Hidalgo County's property value has shown a steady increase, growing from \$21 billion in 2006 to over \$23 billion in 2007 due to a tremendous amount of development. Much of the farmland found in Hidalgo County is being converted into residential subdivisions which are increasing property values for the county.

#### Future Economic Outlook

The local economy's future outlook continues to be positive. Economic indicators and trends, enumerated below, all indicate favorable conditions.

- The unemployment rate for Hidalgo County decreased from 18.2% in 1997 to 6.2% in 2007.
- The unemployment rate for Starr County decreased from 28.2% in 1997 to 8.1% in 2007.
- Bank deposits in the major cities of the district increased 20% from 2006 to 2007.
- Building permits in the major cities of the district increased 21% from 2006 to 2007.
- Per capita income in Hidalgo County increased from \$12,056 in 1997 to \$16,920 in 2007.
- Per capita income in Starr County increased from \$8,244 in 1997 to \$12,700 in 2007.

Hidalgo and Starr Counties are poised for continued growth and for a continued increase in residents' and investors' prosperity.

The area's rising number of College-educated residents has contributed to its economic boom. The College held three separate graduation ceremonies in May 2007 where more than 1,800 students walked away from one of three ceremonies with degrees, smiles and the knowledge that their future is just beginning. Among those who celebrated this milestone were the College's first Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) Program students. South Texas College's BAT Program was initially offered in August 2005 and the first cohort of students graduated in May 2007. Additionally the College graduated 16 students from its Dual Enrollment Medical Science Academy (DEMSA). The students walked away with College diplomas weeks before earning their high school diplomas from Rio Grande City and Roma High Schools. To complete the program, students were required to complete their high school curriculum, and 61 hours of College credit to earn their associate's degrees in biology.

The continuing growth in student enrollment demonstrates that the College is meeting the community's need. The College has the resources required to serve the student enrollment growth anticipated in both counties.

The McAllen-Mission-Edinburg metropolitan area is expected to grow 132% during the next 35 years – one of the fastest rates in Texas, and second only to Laredo, according to the latest population projections from the state demographer's office. This pace should make the tri-city metropolitan region the fifth largest in Texas by 2040, with 1.4 million people. Hidalgo County is slated to pass El Paso and Travis counties by that same year to become the fifth largest county in the state, according to the report's most likely demographic scenario.

The City of McAllen MSA (metropolitan statistical area) is outpacing the rest of the nation in population and job growth. McAllen has become the primary site for companies to set up operation on the United States/Mexico border because of the fact that the area has a very young and trainable labor force, as well as the abundance of opportunities that the city's growth offers. Data from the U.S. Census Bureau indicates that 35.3% of the population in the City of McAllen MSA is younger than 18 years of age, compared to a statewide average of 28.2%.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning

The College has no short term or long term loans at August 31, 2007.

At August 31, 2007, the College has outstanding bonds payable for Bond Series 1999, Bond Series 2002, Bond Series 2003 and Bond Series 2004 in the amounts of \$750,000, \$31,580,000, \$18,240,000, and \$14,450,000 respectively. Bonds to refund portions of the College's outstanding debt and lower the overall debt service requirements were issued in March 2007. The outstanding amounts at year end on these two bonds were \$2,965,000 and \$23,344,991. Total bonds payable at August 31, 2007 was \$91,329,991. All debt service requirements are to be paid with ad-valorem taxes levied.

The College has levied taxes since fiscal year 1997. The following table illustrates the College's property tax levy rates and tax collections over the last ten years.

| TAX LEVY RATES<br>(Per \$100 of assessed valuation) |                       |                 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year                                      | Current<br>Operations | Debt<br>Service | Total<br>Tax Collections |  |
| 1997-98   | 0.08000               | 0.01490         | 10,010,895               |  |
| 1998-99   | 0.08000               | 0.01180         | 10,397,958               |  |
| 1999-00   | 0.08000               | 0.01200         | 11,019,406               |  |
| 2000-01   | 0.08000               | 0.01220         | 12,106,414               |  |
| 2001-02   | 0.07900               | 0.01070         | 13,526,015               |  |
| 2002-03   | 0.11000               | 0.06760         | 27,727,098               |  |
| 2003-04   | 0.11000               | 0.06380         | 29,691,941               |  |
| 2004-05   | 0.11000               | 0.05470         | 32,077,466               |  |
| 2005-06   | 0.11000               | 0.04890         | 33,785,446               |  |
| 2006-07   | 0.11000               | 0.04480         | 36,997,639               |  |

The College's average collection rate over the past ten years, including collection of delinquent taxes, has been 96.80%.

In fiscal years 1998 through 2002, the College set aside \$2,500,000 per year to be used for construction of facilities required due to the dramatic enrollment increases. In fiscal years 2003 and 2004, the College set aside \$5,000,000. In fiscal years 2005, 2006 and 2007, the College set

aside \$7,500,000, \$11,250,000, and \$7,500,000 for this purpose. A total of \$48,750,000 has been set aside during the period of fiscal year 1998 through fiscal year 2007.

Due to future unknown circumstances, the College's practice is to maintain an unrestricted fund balance sufficient to cover approximately three to four months of budgeted expenditures.

#### <u>Major Initiatives</u>

The College continues to expand its program options, facilities and course offerings to meet the needs of its business community. In 1999, the College began a District Wide Campus Development Master Plan for construction of new facilities. The Facilities Master Plan was developed to coincide with the projected student enrollment through the year 2006 at all campuses. In an election held on September 29, 2001, the residents of Hidalgo and Starr Counties authorized the issuance of \$98,700,000 in bonds to construct, renovate and furnish instructional facilities, acquire necessary sites and pay issuance costs. The passage of the \$98,700,000 bond construction program in 2001 provided for approximately 736,136 square feet of construction projects designed to accommodate the facilities requirements through 2006.

During the year, the College completed construction of the Information Technology Building and the Institutional Support Services Building, and the renovation of the Mid Valley Child Development Center. Construction of the Communication Arts Building was underway, with completion anticipated in 2008. During the year the College also purchased office buildings and land located at Pecan Plaza and the Weslaco Boy's and Girls Club.

South Texas College has successfully met the educational needs of the community through the development of new degree and certificate programs. In June of 2003, the 78th Texas State Legislature approved Senate Bill 286, Section 50. This bill granted approval for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to conduct a pilot project with three community colleges to grant baccalaureate degrees in applied science and applied technology. Specifically, the Texas Legislature amended Subchapter A, Chapter 130, Texas Education Code, adding Section 130.0012 permitting three state community Colleges to offer bachelor's degrees after acquiring Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approval and appropriate regional accreditation. At their regular meeting on July 17, 2003, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved South Texas College as one of the three pilot Colleges.

South Texas College subsequently submitted a program application for the Bachelor of Applied Technology in Technology Management to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the application was approved on April 22, 2004. On September 22, 2004 South Texas College submitted the Application for Member Institutions Seeking Accreditation at a More Advanced Degree Level to the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. By December 7, 2004, South Texas College was approved as a Level II degree granting institution and began offering the Bachelor of Applied Technology in Technology Management in fall of 2005.

South Texas College has also received approval from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to offer a second Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT). A BAT degree in Computer and Information Technologies will begin with classes offered in spring 2008. The Bureau of Labor Statistics projects that computer and information technology related vacancies throughout Hidalgo and Starr counties are expected to grow by 58 % by 2015. Students who graduate under this program will be trained to enter the workforce as computer and information system managers, computer system analysts, database administrators, and network system and data communication analysts.

South Texas College, along with University of Texas-Pan American and the members of the North American Advanced Manufacturing Research and Education Initiative were recently awarded more than \$5 million by the U.S. Department of Labor to support the Department's Workforce Innovation in Regional Economic Development (WIRED) Project. It is a plan to develop a rapid response manufacturing facility and sustainable manufacturing infrastructure in the local area.

The College's financial outlook for the future continues to be positive. In just fifteen years South Texas College has grown from 1,058 headcount in fall 1993 to 18,237 headcount in spring 2007. The College's adult continuing education programs, which provide opportunities for lifelong learners to update their skills, have also shown enrollment gains in the past fifteen years. The College's operating budget has increased from \$3,900,000 in 1993 to \$96,029,692 in 2007.

The tax base is increasing by an average of 8.65% annually. The tax base has increased from \$10,231,504,713 during fiscal year 1997 to \$23,658,082,495 during fiscal year 2007.

#### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

South Texas College has continued its tradition of being recognized and honored for its dedication to excellence and its innovative endeavors. The College has received numerous awards from national, state and local sources that demonstrate its leadership among the community colleges in the State of Texas. Some of the accomplishments and initiatives of the past year include:

- Community College Week recently ranked South Texas College as the third fastest growing community college in the nation among community Colleges with 10,000 or more students.
- The College continued to be one of the select institutions participating in Achieving the Dream, a multiyear national initiative to help more community college students succeed. The initiative is particularly concerned about student groups that traditionally have faced significant barriers to success, including students of color and low-income students. Achieving the Dream aims to help more students reach their individual goals, which may include obtaining a better job, earning a certificate or degree, or attaining a bachelor's degree.
- The College's Beacon Mentoring Program was selected as a semi-finalist for the Excelencia! In Education's Examples of Excelencia annual awards program. This program is focused on translating college access into success for Latino students.

- The Developmental Reading Program earned the Distinguished Certification for Developmental Reading from the National Association for Developmental Education. The certification rewards the program for implementing research based best practices, quality of service to students, achievement of objective criteria and action plans.
- Thirty South Texas College faculty and staff members earned National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Excellence Awards for 2007. The NISOD Excellence Award recognizes individuals who exemplify excellence in teaching and leadership at their institution of higher education
- The US Department of Education ranked South Texas College number one in Associate degrees awarded in Education, number three in Associate degrees awarded to Hispanics (all disciplines), and number seventy-three among the nation's 1,195 community colleges in awarding Associate degrees.
- South Texas College was ranked twenty-first among the nation's community colleges by Washington Monthly.
- South Texas College is the first institution in the state of Texas to be accredited by the National Institute of Metalworking Skills. The certification process required South Texas College to meet and exceed national metalworking industry standards for quality of instruction, incorporation of important, high-level industry skills and overall safety.
- South Texas College is the only community college in Texas to offer a complete Associate degree on-line. Three degrees are offered in the areas of Business Administration, Criminal Justice, and Social Sciences.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to South Texas College for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2006. This was the fourth year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The timely preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the efficient and dedicated service of the entire staff of the College's Business Office. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. Due credit is also granted to the College's Board of Trustees and President for their continued support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of South Texas College's finances and operations.

Respectfully submitted,

Diana a. Pena

Diana A. Peña Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Maria S. Elizonde

Mary G. Elizondo, MBA, CPA Comptroller

# South Texas College OFFICIALS AND STAFF

#### **ELECTED OFFICIALS**

| <b>Board of Trustees</b>     | <u>City</u>         | <b>District</b> | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Manuel Benavidez, Jr.        | Rio Grande City, TX | District 1      | May 2012            |
| Irene Garza, Chair           | Mission, TX         | District 2      | May 2012            |
| Mike Allen, Secretary        | McAllen, TX         | District 3      | May 2010            |
| Gary Gurwitz                 | McAllen, TX         | District 4      | May 2010            |
| Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr.       | Edinburg, TX        | District 5      | May 2008            |
| Jesse Villarreal, Vice-Chair | Weslaco, TX         | District 6      | May 2012            |
| Roy De Leon                  | Mercedes, TX        | District 7      | May 2008            |

#### PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

| Name                             | Position  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Shirley A. Reed, M.B.A., Ed.D.   | President   |
| Jose Cruz                        | Vice President for Information Services and Planning      |
| Diana A. Peña                    | Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services    |
| Juan Mejia                       | Vice President for Instructional Services                 |
| William Serrata                  | Vice President for Student Services and Development       |
| Wanda Garza                      | Executive Director for Workforce and Resource Development |
| Mary G. Elizondo, M.B.A., C.P.A. | Comptroller   |

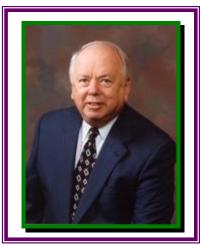
### South Texas College BOARD OF TRUSTEES



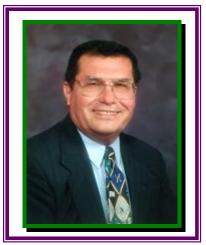
Jesse Villarreal Vice Chair



Irene Garcia Chair



Mike Allen Secretary



Dr. Alejo Salinas Jr. Member



The governing body of the college is a Board of Trustees composed of 7 members who serve staggered terms with elections held in May of each even-numbered year. Policymaking functions are the responsibility of, and are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the President, who is the Chief Administrative Officer of the District. The Board, within the limits imposed by law, has complete and full control of the College. The Board has final authority to formulate and interpret the policies that govern the College. Regular Board meetings are held the third Thursday of each month and are open to the public.

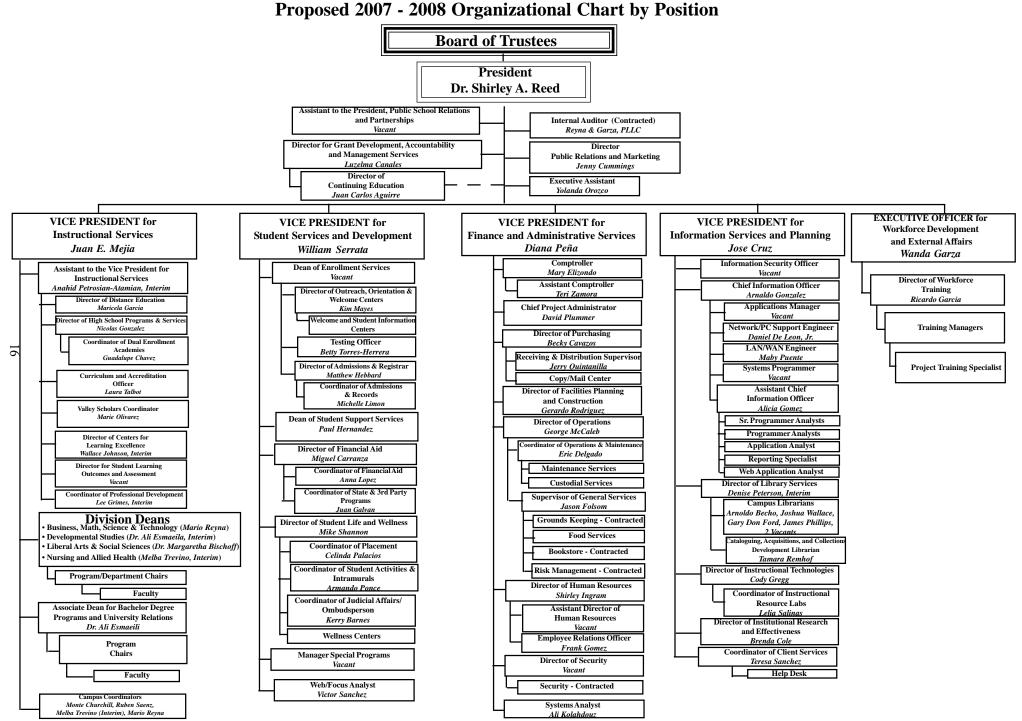


Manuel Benavidez, Jr. Member



Roy De Leon Member

Gary Gurwitz Member



#### South Texas College Proposed 2007 - 2008 Organizational Chart by Position

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# South Texas College

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2006

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



men S. Cox

President

**Executive Director** 



This page intentionally left blank.



### ...A better quality of life for our communities



# FINANCIAL SECTION

Student Success, Learning, Excellence, Integrity, Community and Opportunity



Members - Division of Firms, American Institute of CPAs 4100 N. 23rd McAllen, Texas 78504 (956) 686-3701 Fax (956) 686-6830 www.longchilton.com

#### Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees South Texas College

Members of the Board:

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the South Texas College, as of and for the years ended August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006, as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the College's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of South Texas College as of August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006 and the changes in financial position and cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 11, 2007 on our consideration of the college's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The accompanying Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) on pages 21 through 37 is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the South Texas College's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the supplementary information section, which includes the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations, and the schedule of expenditures of state awards required by the Texas Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, State of Texas Single Audit Circular presented in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Higher Educations Coordinating Board, and the statistical section are not a required part of the basic financial statements of South Texas College. The supplementary information section which includes the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the schedule of expenditures of state awards, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and the statistical supplement section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and the statistical supplement section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the basic financial statements and, accordingly we express no opinion on them.

Long Chitton, ZZP

LONG CHILTON, LLP Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas December 11, 2007

#### INTRODUCTION

This section of South Texas College's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents Management's Discussion and Analysis of the College's financial position and activities for the year ended August 31, 2007, and comparative information for the year ended August 31, 2006. Since this Management's Discussion and Analysis is designed to focus on current activities, resulting change and currently known facts, it must be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter, the College's Basic Financial Statements and the footnotes. Responsibility for the completeness and fairness of this information rests with the College.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The College's total combined net assets were \$159,575,218 at August 31, 2007. Of this amount, \$66,054,328 may be used to meet the College's ongoing obligations.
- During the fiscal year, the College's combined net assets increased by \$18,938,877 or 13%.
- During fiscal year 2007, the balance of cash and cash equivalents and short-term and other investments increased by \$2,094,063 or 3%.
- Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, increased by \$11,696,925 due mainly to an increase of \$11,512,958 in buildings, an increase of \$1,713,154 in land, an increase of \$693,421 in land improvements, offset by a decrease of \$1,578,686 in construction in progress. Other changes included an addition of library books of \$67,787 and decreases in furniture and equipment of \$192,652 and in telecommunication equipment of \$519,057.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of this annual report consist of three parts – Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Basic Financial Statements, and Required Supplementary Information. The financial statements, consisting of the Statements of Net Assets; the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets; and, the Statements of Cash Flows are prepared in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 34 (GASB 34), *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments;* and No. 35 (GASB 35), *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities.* 

These three statements will assist the reader in determining whether the College, as a whole, is performing financially better this year as compared to last year. These statements are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues and assets are recognized when the service is provided and expenses and liabilities are recognized when others provide the service, regardless of when cash is exchanged.

The Statements of Net Assets include all assets and liabilities. The College's net assets (which is the difference between assets and liabilities) are one indicator of the College's financial health.

Over time, increases or decreases in net assets indicate the improvement or erosion of the College's financial health when considered with non-financial facts, such as enrollment levels and the condition of the facilities.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets present the revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year. Activities are reported as either operating or non-operating. The College's dependency on state allocations and ad-valorem taxes will result in operating deficits, because GASB 35 classifies state allocations and ad-valorem taxes as non-operating revenues.

Another important factor to consider when evaluating financial viability is the College's ability to meet financial obligations as they mature. The Statements of Cash Flows present information related to cash inflows and outflows summarized by operating, non-capital financing, capital and related financing and investing activities.

This discussion and analysis of the College's financial statements provides an overview of its financial activities for the year.

#### ANALYSIS OF OVERALL FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### **Statements of Net Assets**

The Statements of Net Assets presents end of year data concerning assets (current and noncurrent), liabilities (current and noncurrent), and net assets (assets minus liabilities).

From the data presented, readers of the financial statements are able to determine the assets available to continue operations of the College. They are also able to determine how much the College owes vendors, investors and lending institutions.

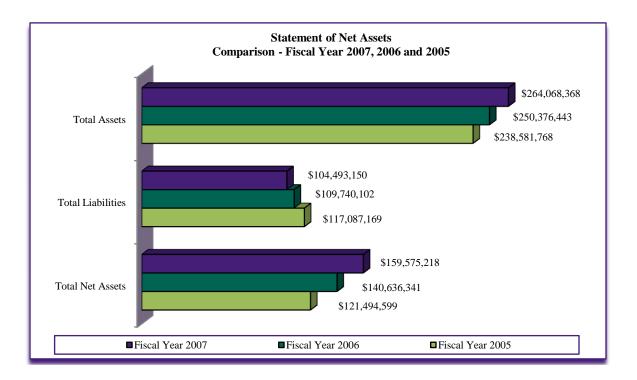
Net assets are divided into three major categories. The first category, invested in capital assets, net of related debt, reflects the equity in property, plant and equipment owned by the College.

The next asset category is restricted net assets, which is divided into two subcategories, nonexpendable and expendable. The corpus of nonexpendable restricted resources is only available for investment purposes. Expendable restricted net assets are available for expenditure by the College but must be spent for purposes as determined by donors and/or entities that have placed time or purpose restrictions on the use of the assets.

The final category is unrestricted net assets. Unrestricted net assets are available for any lawful purpose of the College.

Condensed financial information from the Statements of Net Assets is as follows:

|                             | Statements of Net Assets |             |             |             |             |             |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|                             | 2007                     |             | 2006        |             | 2005        |             |  |
| Assets                      |                          |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Current assets              | \$                       | 92,032,619  | \$          | 90,088,584  | \$          | 89,912,523  |  |
| Capital assets, net         |                          | 170,795,122 | 159,098,197 |             | 147,377,962 |             |  |
| Non-current assets          |                          | 1,240,627   |             | 1,189,662   |             | 1,291,283   |  |
| <b>Total Assets</b>         |                          | 264,068,368 |             | 250,376,443 |             | 238,581,768 |  |
| Liabilities                 |                          |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Current liabilities         |                          | 16,537,794  |             | 14,436,551  |             | 15,966,998  |  |
| Non-current liabilities     | 87,955,356               |             | 95,303,551  |             | 101,120,171 |             |  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>    | 104,493,150              |             | 109,740,102 |             | 117,087,169 |             |  |
| Net Assets                  |                          |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Invested in capital assets, |                          |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| net of related debt         |                          | 82,608,513  |             | 77,875,115  |             | 65,488,899  |  |
| Restricted-expendable       | 10,912,377               |             | 10,057,526  |             | 8,216,916   |             |  |
| Unrestricted                |                          | 66,054,328  | 52,703,700  |             | 47,788,784  |             |  |
| Total Net Assets            | \$                       | 159,575,218 | \$          | 140,636,341 | \$          | 121,494,599 |  |



The total assets of the College increased by \$13,691,925 from fiscal year 2006 to fiscal year 2007. A review of the Statements of Net Assets will reveal that the increase was primarily due to an increase of \$11,696,925 in capital assets. A net decrease in accounts receivables of \$363,032 was due primarily to the collection of \$1,353,611 from a bequeath receivable and \$204,348 from a receivable from contractor, which were offset by an increase of \$1,481,417 in federal receivables during fiscal year 2007. Short-term and other investments increased by \$7,873,000 and cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$5,778,937 due to cash requirements primarily for construction projects and investment strategies.

The total liabilities from 2006 to 2007 decreased by \$5,246,952. The primary cause was a decrease in total bonds payable of \$5,953,191, due to principal payments and associated amortization of bond discount, premium and deferred loss. This was partially offset by an increase in accounts payable of \$954,214, mainly consisting of an increase in payables to students of \$1,855,525 and a decrease in payables to vendors of \$548,839.

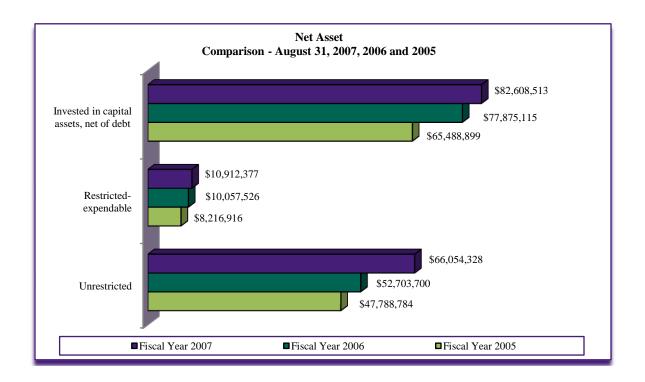
The combination of the increase in total assets from 2006 to 2007 of \$13,691,925 and the decrease in total liabilities of \$5,246,952, yields an increase in total net assets of \$18,938,877.

The total assets of the College increased by \$11,794,675 from fiscal year 2005 to fiscal year 2006. A review of the Statements of Net Assets will reveal that the increase was primarily due to an increase of \$11,720,235 in capital assets. A net decrease in accounts receivables of \$1,076,116 was due primarily to a decrease of \$1,828,191 in the Federal receivable, which was offset by an increase of \$870,031 in taxes receivable during fiscal year 2006. Short-term investments increased by \$4,983,214 and cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$3,826,746 due to cash requirements primarily for construction projects and investment strategies.

The total liabilities from 2005 to 2006 decreased by \$7,347,067. The primary cause for the decrease was due to principal payments of \$6,206,624 made in fiscal year 2006 and associated amortization of bond discount, premium and deferred loss. In addition, there was a decrease in accounts payable of \$1,494,723, mainly consisting of a net construction and construction retainage payable decrease of \$1,779,914.

The combination of the increase in total assets from 2005 to 2006 of \$11,794,675 and the decrease in total liabilities of \$7,347,067 yields an increase in total net assets of \$19,141,742.

The following is a graphic illustration of net assets at August 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005:



#### **Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets**

Changes in total net assets as presented on the Statements of Net Assets are based on the activity presented in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets. The purpose of the statement is to present the revenues earned by the College, both operating and non-operating, and the expenses incurred by the College, operating and non-operating, and any other revenues, expenses, gains and losses received or spent by the College.

Operating revenues are received for providing goods and services to the various customers and constituencies of the College. Operating expenses are those expenses paid to acquire or produce the goods and services provided in return for the operating revenues, and to carry out the mission of the College. Non-operating revenues are revenues received for which goods and services are not provided.

Condensed financial information from the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets is as follows:

|                                 | 2007                   | 2006           | 2005           |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Operating revenues              | \$ 54,535,540          | \$ 55,002,941  | \$ 55,907,535  |
| Operating expenses              | 103,172,108            | 100,045,140    | 93,442,499     |
| Operating loss                  | (48,636,568)           | (45,042,199)   | (37,534,964)   |
| Non-operating revenues and      |                        |                |                |
| expenses                        | 67,266,551             | 63,988,985     | 51,497,227     |
| Capital contributions           | 308,894                | 194,956        | 2,437,397      |
| Increase in net assets          | 18,938,877             | 19,141,742     | 16,399,660     |
| Net assets at beginning of year | 140,636,341            | 121,494,599    | 105,094,939    |
| Not assots at and of year       | \$ 150 575 <b>21</b> 9 | \$ 140 626 241 | \$ 121 404 500 |
| Net assets at end of year       | \$ 159,575,218         | \$ 140,636,341 | \$ 121,494,599 |

#### Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets

An operating loss of \$48,636,568 resulted in fiscal year 2007. Because state allocations, advalorem taxes and investment income are not included within operating revenue per GASB 35, the College will usually show a significant operating loss.

The operating loss increased by \$3,594,369 fiscal year 2006 to fiscal year 2007 or 8%, from \$45,042,199, to \$48,636,568. Operating revenues decreased by \$467,401, and total operating expenses increased by \$3,126,968.

Operating revenues decreased by \$467,401 which primarily consisted of a decrease of \$2,356,184 in federal grants and contracts offset by an increase of \$1,844,942 in tuition and fees. The Federal Pell grant program revenue decreased by \$724,236 and funding from the Department of Labor decreased by \$1,369,120 from 2006 to 2007. Increased student enrollment coupled with a new tiered enrollment fee based on date of enrollment accounted for the increase in tuition and fee revenue.

In fiscal year 2007 operating expenses were funded to a greater extent, by ad-valorem taxes and state allocations, than in fiscal year 2006.

In fiscal year 2007, the increase in operating expenses of \$3,126,968 was due to the budgeted level of spending associated with increased personnel costs and increased operating costs associated with newly expanded facilities and increases in enrollment.

An operating loss of \$45,042,199 resulted in fiscal year 2006. Because state allocations, advalorem taxes and investment income are not included within operating revenue per GASB 35, the College will usually show a significant operating loss.

The operating loss increased by \$7,507,235 from fiscal year 2005 to fiscal year 2006 or 20%, from \$37,534,964 to \$45,042,199. Operating revenues decreased by \$904,594 and total operating expenses increased by \$6,602,641.

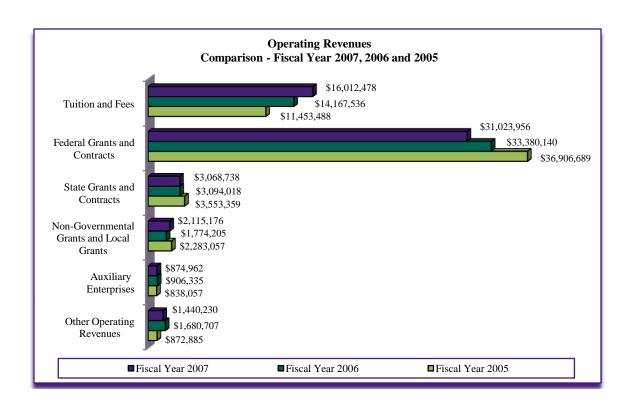
Operating revenue decreased by \$904,594 which primarily consisted of a decrease of \$3,526,549 in federal grants and contracts and an increase of \$2,714,048 in tuition and fees. The Federal Pell grant program revenue decreased by \$1,446,288 and a major federal grant with the Department of Commerce was concluded in fiscal year 2005. Tuition rates were increased in fiscal year 2006 by \$2.00 for each credit hour and a tuition differential for specific programs was implemented. In addition, an information technology fee of \$6.00 per credit hour was also implemented in fiscal year 2006.

In fiscal year 2006 operating expenses were funded to a greater extent, by ad-valorem taxes and state allocations, than in fiscal year 2005.

In fiscal year 2006, the increase in operating expense of \$6,602,641 was due to the budgeted level of spending associated with increased personnel costs and increased operating costs associated with newly expanded facilities. In addition, depreciation expense increased by \$950,093 due mainly to an increase of \$873,772 for building depreciation.

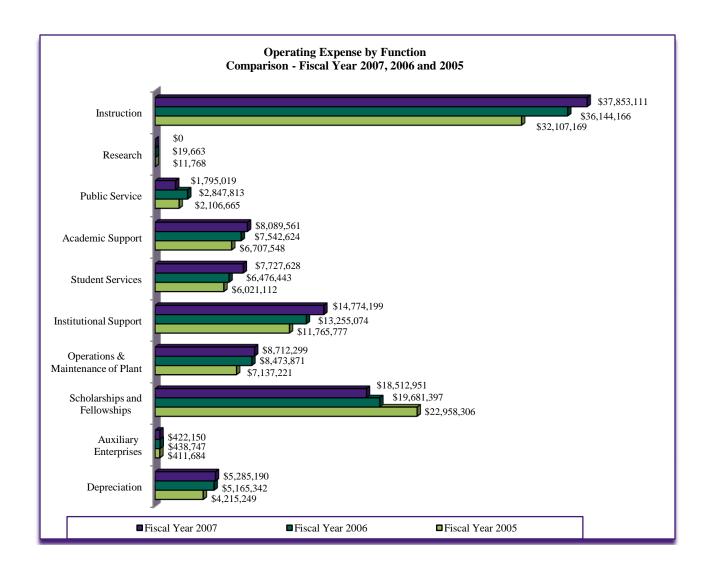
|   | 2007          |                        | 2000          | <u>ó</u>               | 2005          |                        |  |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| Operating<br>Revenues   | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total |  |
| Tuition and fees<br>(net of discounts<br>of \$17,567,308,<br>\$16,392,294, and<br>\$15,589,496) | \$ 16,012,478 | 29.37%                 | \$ 14,167,536 | 25.76%                 | \$ 11,453,488 | 20.49%                 |  |
| Federal grants and contracts  | 31,023,956    | 56.89%                 | 33,380,140    | 60.69%                 | 36,906,689    | 66.02%                 |  |
| State grants and<br>contracts<br>Non-<br>governmental   | 3,068,738     | 5.63%                  | 3,094,018     | 5.63%                  | 3,553,359     | 6.36%                  |  |
| grants and local grants   | 2,115,176     | 3.87%                  | 1,774,205     | 3.23%                  | 2,283,057     | 4.08%                  |  |
| Auxiliary<br>enterprises  | 874,962       | 1.60%                  | 906,335       | 1.64%                  | 838,057       | 1.49%                  |  |
| Other operating revenues  | 1,440,230     | 2.64%                  | 1,680,707     | 3.05%                  | 872,885       | 1.56%                  |  |
| Total   | \$ 54,535,540 | 100.00%                | \$ 55,002,941 | 100.00%                | \$ 55,907,535 | 100.00%                |  |

Operating revenues, used to fund operating expenses, consisted of the following percentages of the total:

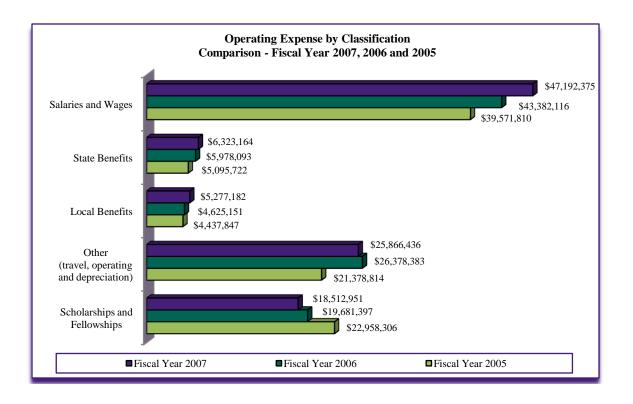


Operating expenses, including depreciation, may be viewed by their function or by natural (object) classification as illustrated below:

|                                     | 2007           |                        | 2006           |                     | 2005         |                        |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| Operating Expenses by<br>Function   | Amount         | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount         | Percentage of Total | Amount       | Percentage<br>of Total |  |
| Instruction                         | \$ 37,853,111  | 36.69%                 | \$ 36,144,166  | 36.13%              | \$ 32,107,16 | 9 34.37%               |  |
| Research                            | -              | 0.00%                  | 19,663         | 0.02%               | 11,76        | 8 0.01%                |  |
| Public service                      | 1,795,019      | 1.73%                  | 2,847,813      | 2.85%               | 2,106,66     | 5 2.25%                |  |
| Academic support                    | 8,089,561      | 7.85%                  | 7,542,624      | 7.54%               | 6,707,54     | 8 7.18%                |  |
| Student services                    | 7,727,628      | 7.50%                  | 6,476,443      | 6.47%               | 6,021,11     | 2 6.44%                |  |
| Institutional support               | 14,774,199     | 14.32%                 | 13,255,074     | 13.25%              | 11,765,77    | 7 12.59%               |  |
| Operations and maintenance of plant | 8,712,299      | 8.44%                  | 8,473,871      | 8.47%               | 7,137,22     | 1 7.64%                |  |
| Scholarships and fellowships        | 18,512,951     | 17.95%                 | 19,681,397     | 19.67%              | 22,958,30    | 6 24.57%               |  |
| Auxiliary enterprises               | 422,150        | 0.40%                  | 438,747        | 0.44%               | 411,68       | 4 0.44%                |  |
| Depreciation                        | 5,285,190      | 5.12%                  | 5,165,342      | 5.16%               | 4,215,24     | 9 4.51%                |  |
| Total                               | \$ 103,172,108 | 100.00%                | \$ 100,045,140 | 100.00%             | \$ 93,442,49 | 9 100.00%              |  |



|  | 2007          |                        | 200           | 6                      | 2005          |                        |  |
|--|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| Operating Expenses<br>by Classification          | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total |  |
| Salaries and Wages                               | \$ 47,192,375 | 45.74%                 | \$ 43,382,116 | 43.36%                 | \$ 39,571,810 | 42.35%                 |  |
| State Benefits                                   | 6,323,164     | 6.13%                  | 5,978,093     | 5.98%                  | 5,095,722     | 5.45%                  |  |
| Local Benefits                                   | 5,277,182     | 5.12%                  | 4,625,151     | 4.62%                  | 4,437,847     | 4.75%                  |  |
| Other (travel,<br>operating and<br>depreciation) | 25,866,436    | 25.07%                 | 26,378,383    | 26.37%                 | 21,378,814    | 22.88%                 |  |
| Scholarships and fellowships                     | 18,512,951    | 17.94%                 | 19,681,397    | 19.67%                 | 22,958,306    | 24.57%                 |  |
| Total  | \$103,172,108 | 100.00%                | \$100,045,140 | 100.00%                | \$ 93,442,499 | 100.00%                |  |



Non-operating revenues and expenses consisted of the following:

|   | 2007          |                        | 2000          | 5                      | 2005          |                        |  |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| Non-operating revenues                              | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total |  |
| State Allocations                                   | \$ 30,311,961 | 40.91%                 | \$ 29,972,196 | 42.98%                 | \$ 24,945,029 | 40.79%                 |  |
| Ad-Valorem taxes –<br>Maintenance and<br>Operations | 27,564,774    | 37.20%                 | 24,854,665    | 35.64%                 | 22,405,071    | 36.64%                 |  |
| Ad-Valorem taxes –<br>Debt service                  | 11,218,464    | 15.14%                 | 11,017,119    | 15.79%                 | 11,258,100    | 18.41%                 |  |
| Gifts   | 351,586       | 0.47%                  | 215,177       | 0.30%                  | 190,148       | 0.31%                  |  |
| Investment income (debt related)                    | 4,653,487     | 6.28%                  | 3,684,413     | 5.28%                  | 2,352,936     | 3.85%                  |  |
| Other Non-operating revenues                        |               |                        | 1,844         | 0.01%                  |               |                        |  |
| Total   | \$ 74,100,272 | 100.00%                | \$ 69,745,414 | 100.00%                | \$ 61,151,284 | 100.00%                |  |

|                                  | 2007          |                        | 200           | 6                      | 200:          | 5                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Other non-operating expenses     | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Total |
| Interest on capital related debt | \$ 4,926,778  | 72.10%                 | \$ 4,662,868  | 81.00%                 | \$ 3,704,377  | 38.37%                 |
| Other non-operating expenses     | 1,906,943     | 27.90%                 | 1,093,561     | 19.00%                 | 5,949,680     | 61.63%                 |
| <b>NT</b>                        | 6,833,721     | 100.00%                | 5,756,429     | 100.00%                | 9,654,057     | 100.00%                |
| Net non-operating revenues:      | \$ 67,266,551 |                        | \$ 63,988,985 |                        | \$ 51,497,227 |                        |

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets reflect a positive year with an increase in the net assets at the end of the year.

Some highlights of the information presented on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets are as follows:

- Tuition and fees were discounted by \$17,567,308, \$16,392,294, \$15,589,496, in fiscal year 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, which consisted of federal and state grants that were provided as financial aid to students and other remissions and exemptions.
- In fiscal year 2007, State allocations received increased by \$339,765 due to an increase in state funding for group insurance of \$168,202 and an increase in state funding for state retirement matching of \$176,869. State allocations totaling \$30,311,961 consisted of: \$23,228,528 contact hour funding, \$6,323,165 of state on-behalf benefits consisting of state group insurance of \$4,098,330, and state retirement matching of \$2,224,835. In addition, \$760,268 was received for the Baccalaureate Degree Program, the Hidalgo Technology Center, and Professional Nursing Reduction Shortage Funding. The contact hour allocations are received in ten monthly payments, September through December and March through August.
- The College's state allocation for contact hour funding remained the same at \$23,228,528 in fiscal years 2006 and 2007.
- ♦ The tax base, net assessed valuation, for Hidalgo and Starr Counties increased 10% from fiscal year 2006, in the amount of \$21,527,704,669, to fiscal year 2007, in the amount of \$23,658,085,495. Tax collections, net of penalties and interest increased 10% from fiscal year 2006, in the amount of \$33,785,446, to fiscal year 2007, in the amount of \$36,997,639.

- In fiscal year 2006, State allocations received increased by \$5,027,167 due to an increase in state funding for group insurance of \$680,809, an increase in state funding for state retirement matching of \$201,563, an increase in State contact hour funding of \$3,379,221 and an increase in other state revenues of \$765,574. State allocations totaling \$29,972,196 consisted of: \$23,228,528 contact hour funding and \$5,978,094 of state on-behalf benefits consisting of state group insurance of \$3,930,128 and state retirement matching of \$2,047,966. In addition, \$765,574 was received for implementation of the Baccalaureate Degree Program and the Hidalgo Technology Center. The contact hour allocations are received in ten monthly payments, September through December and March through August.
- The College's state allocation consisting of state contact hour funding was increased by \$3,379,221, from \$19,849,307 in fiscal year 2005 to \$23,228,528 in 2006.
- The tax base, net assessed valuation, for Hidalgo and Starr Counties increased 8% from fiscal year 2005, in the amount of \$19,869,963,507, to fiscal year 2006, in the amount of \$21,527,704,669. Tax collections increased 5% from fiscal year 2005, in the amount of \$32,077,466, to fiscal year 2006, in the amount of \$33,785,446.
- The tax rates assessed in fiscal year 2005, 2006 and 2007 were \$.1647, \$.1589, and \$.1548 respectively.

#### **Statements of Cash Flows**

The final statement presented by the College is the Statements of Cash Flows, which details information about the cash activity of the College during the year. The statement is divided into five parts. The first part reflects operating cash flows and shows the net cash used by the operating activities of the College. The second section reflects cash flows from non-capital financing activities. This section reflects the cash received and spent for non-operating, non-investing, and non-capital financing purposes. The third section reflects cash flows from capital and related financing activities. This section reflects the cash used for the acquisition and construction of capital and related items. The fourth section reflects the cash flows from investing activities and shows the purchases, proceeds, and interest received from investing activities. The fifth section reconciles the net cash used to the operating income or loss reflected on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets.

## Condensed financial information from the Statements of Cash Flows is as follows:

|  | Statement of Cash Flows |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2007                    | 2006            | 2005            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash provided (used) by:                 |                         |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating activities                     | \$ (43,038,799)         | \$ (39,800,710) | \$ (39,188,303) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-capital financing activities         | 57,196,725              | 53,031,133      | 43,132,796      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital and related financing activities | (16,881,811)            | (15,736,479)    | (17,906,922)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investing activities                     | (3,055,052)             | ( 1,320,690)    | 23,279,933      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents  | (5,778,937)             | (3,826,746)     | 9,317,504       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - September 1  | 19,467,628              | 23,294,374      | 13,976,870      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - August 31    | \$ 13,688,691           | \$ 19,467,628   | \$ 23,294,374   |  |  |  |  |  |

Major sources of funds included in operating activities during fiscal year 2007 are student tuition and fees, \$18,698,234 and grants and contracts of \$35,043,881.

The largest payments in operating activities were compensation to employees, \$58,888,376, payments to suppliers, \$20,682,321 and payments of scholarships, \$17,925,737.

The largest inflows of cash in the non-capital financing activities were the state allocations of \$30,311,961 and ad-valorem taxes of \$27,433,017.

The outflows in capital and related financing activities represent the purchases of capital assets in the amount of \$17,079,664 and payments of capital debts, \$11,283,832. Inflows of ad-valorem taxes for debt services were \$11,242,336.

In cash flows from investing activities, the cash inflows constitute proceeds from sales and maturities of investments of \$18,437,562, investment income of \$4,702,598, and cash outflows of \$26,195,212 constituting the purchases of investments.

The cash and cash equivalents balance as of August 31, 2007, decreased by \$5,778,937 from fiscal year 2006.

Major sources of funds included in operating activities during fiscal year 2006 are student tuition and fees, \$15,222,379 and grants and contracts \$40,581,781.

The largest payments in operating activities were compensation to employees \$53,927,275, payments to suppliers, \$23,537,679 and payments of scholarships \$18,496,443.

The largest inflows of cash in the non-capital financing activities were the state allocations of \$29,972,195 and ad-valorem taxes of \$24,240,886.

The outflows in capital and related financing activities represent the purchases of capital assets in the amount of \$15,683,016 and payments of capital debts, \$10,884,029. Inflows of ad-valorem taxes for debt services were \$10,751,860.

In cash flow from investing activities, the cash inflows constitute proceeds from sales and maturities of investments of \$16,906,559, investment income of \$3,662,524 and cash outflows of \$21,889,773, constituting the purchase of investments.

The cash and cash equivalents balance as of August 31, 2006, decreased by \$3,826,746 from fiscal year 2005 to make scheduled facilities construction payments subsequent to year-end.

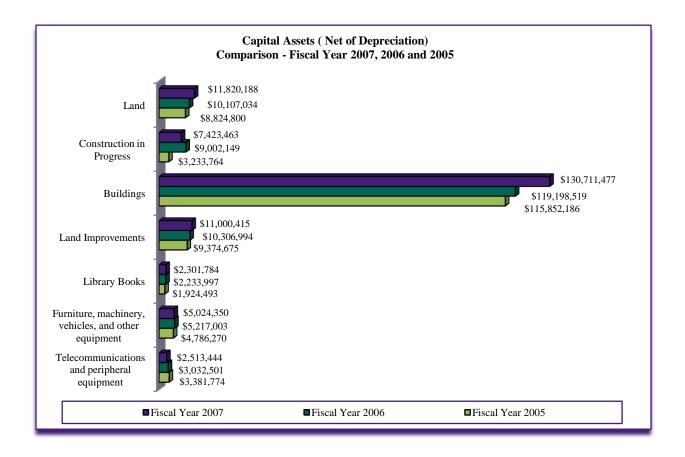
All funds are invested in accordance with the College's investment policies.

# CAPITAL ASSET AND LONG - TERM DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The College had \$197,527,682 in capital assets, and \$26,732,560 in accumulated depreciation at August 31, 2007.

|  | 2                 |      |             |                   |
|--|-------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|
|  | <br>2007          | 2006 |             | <br>2005          |
| Land   | \$<br>11,820,188  | \$   | 10,107,034  | \$<br>8,824,800   |
| Construction in Progress   | 7,423,463         |      | 9,002,149   | 3,233,764         |
| Buildings  | 130,711,477       |      | 119,198,519 | 115,852,186       |
| Land improvements  | 11,000,415        |      | 10,306,994  | 9,374,675         |
| Library books  | 2,301,784         |      | 2,233,997   | 1,924,493         |
| Furniture, machinery, vehicles,<br>and other equipment<br>Telecommunications and | 5,024,351         |      | 5,217,003   | 4,786,270         |
| peripheral equipment   | <br>2,513,444     |      | 3,032,501   | <br>3,381,774     |
| Net capital assets   | \$<br>170,795,122 | \$   | 159,098,197 | \$<br>147,377,962 |

The following is a graphic illustration of capital assets, net of depreciation at August 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005.



From fiscal year 2006 to fiscal year 2007, buildings increased by \$11,512,958, land improvements increased by \$693,421 and construction in progress decreased by \$1,578,686 due to the completion and continued construction of the new facilities planned for the College.

From fiscal year 2005 to fiscal year 2006, buildings increased by \$3,346,333, land improvements increased by \$932,319 and construction in progress increased by \$5,768,385 due to the completion and continued construction of the new facilities planned for the College.

The bond payable liability balances at August 31, 2005, August 31, 2006, and August 31, 2007, are as follows:

| South Texas College<br>Outstanding Debt – Bonds                        |    |            |    |            |      |             |  |  |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|------|-------------|--|--|
|  |    | 2007       |    | 2006       | 2005 |             |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax<br>Bond Series 1996                   | \$ | -          | \$ | -          | \$   | 800,000     |  |  |
| Public Property Finance<br>Contractual Obligation Bond, Series<br>1999 |    | 750,000    |    | 3,920,000  |      | 4,140,000   |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax<br>Bonds Series 2002                  |    | 31,580,000 |    | 58,925,000 |      | 62,270,000  |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax<br>Bonds Series 2003                  |    | 18,240,000 |    | 19,525,000 |      | 20,770,000  |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax<br>Bonds Series 2004                  |    | 14,450,000 |    | 14,689,996 |      | 14,979,996  |  |  |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bond Series 2007 MTR               |    | 2,965,000  |    | -          |      | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax<br>Bond Series 2007 LTR               |    | 23,344,991 |    |            |      |             |  |  |
| Total Bond Payable   | \$ | 91,329,991 | \$ | 97,059,996 | \$   | 102,959,996 |  |  |

The bonds issued in 2007 are rated "A1" by Moody's Investors Service and "A+" by Standard and Poor's Rating Service. The bonds issued in fiscal year 2004 are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service and "AAA" by Standard and Poor's Rating Service. The College's other outstanding bonds underlying rating is "A2" by Moody's Investors Service and "A" by Standard and Poor's Rating Service.

The bonds were issued to address the facility requirements of the College. The enrollment has substantially increased over the years since the College's inception. The unduplicated annual headcount enrollment has increased by 777%, from 2,900 in fiscal year 1994 to 25,422 in fiscal year 2007. The unduplicated contact hour generation has increased 697%, from 901,954 contact hours in 1994 to 7,186,080 contact hours in 2007.

For additional information concerning capital assets and debt administration, see Notes No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6 in the notes to the financial statements.

See Note No. 20 in the notes to financial statements for contractual commitments for capital expenditures at August 31, 2007. The College has used the bond proceeds to construct new facilities and purchase land required due to the dramatic enrollment increases. In addition, in fiscal years 1998 through 2002, the College set aside \$2,500,000 per year to be used for construction of facilities. In fiscal years 2003 and 2004, the College set aside \$5,000,000 and in fiscal years 2005, 2006 and 2007, the college set aside \$7,500,000, \$11,250,000 and \$7,500,000 respectively for this purpose.

The College is authorized to issue, per Education Code Section 130.122, \$.50 per \$100 valuation of taxable property for bonded debt. The College's debt tax rate in fiscal year 2007 was \$.0448 per \$100 valuation of taxable property.

# **ECONOMIC OUTLOOK**

The College is not aware of any currently known facts, decisions, or conditions that are expected to have a significant effect on the financial position or results of operations during the coming fiscal year beyond those unknown variations having a global effect on virtually all types of business operations.

The College's overall financial position is strong. Increases in tuition and fee revenues and advalorem taxes largely offset the increases in expenditures, which were caused by increased personnel costs and increased operating costs associated with newly expanded facilities, and the College was able to realize an increase in net assets.

#### **REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of South Texas College's finances. Requests for additional financial information may be addressed to South Texas College Business Office, P.O. Box 9701, McAllen, Texas 78502-9701

# South Texas College

This page intentionally left blank.

#### South Texas College Exhibit 1 Statements of Net Assets August 31, 2007 and 2006

|   | <br>FY 2007       | FY 2006 |             |  |
|---|-------------------|---------|-------------|--|
| ASSETS  |                   |         |             |  |
| Current Assets  |                   |         |             |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$<br>13,688,691  | \$      | 19,467,628  |  |
| Short-term investments  | 64,469,862        |         | 56,712,212  |  |
| Other investments   | 115,350           |         | -           |  |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$330,003 and \$382,507, respectively) | 13,255,906        |         | 13,618,938  |  |
| Notes receivable  | -                 |         | 35,505      |  |
| Prepaid expenses  | 502,810           |         | 254,301     |  |
| Total current assets  | 92,032,619        |         | 90,088,584  |  |
| Noncurrent Assets   |                   |         |             |  |
| Deferred charges  | 1,240,627         |         | 1,189,662   |  |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation   | 170,795,122       |         | 159,098,197 |  |
| Total noncurrent assets   | <br>172,035,749   |         | 160,287,859 |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | <br>264,068,368   |         | 250,376,443 |  |
| LIABILITIES   |                   |         |             |  |
| Current Liabilities   |                   |         |             |  |
| Accounts payable  | 4,845,934         |         | 3,891,720   |  |
| Accrued liabilities   | 413,768           |         | 525,508     |  |
| Accrued compensable absences  | 400,793           |         | 401,083     |  |
| Funds held for others   | 97,148            |         | 72,162      |  |
| Unearned revenue  | 3,875,151         |         | 4,036,082   |  |
| Bonds payable - current portion   | <br>6,905,000     |         | 5,509,996   |  |
| Total current liabilities   | 16,537,794        |         | 14,436,551  |  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities  |                   |         |             |  |
| Bonds payable, net  | 87,955,356        |         | 95,303,551  |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities  | <br>87,955,356    |         | 95,303,551  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   | <br>104,493,150   |         | 109,740,102 |  |
| NET ASSETS  |                   |         |             |  |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt   | 82,608,513        |         | 77,875,115  |  |
| Restricted for:   |                   |         |             |  |
| Expendable  |                   |         |             |  |
| Loans   | 351,018           |         | 360,300     |  |
| Debt service  | 7,125,560         |         | 6,233,133   |  |
| Other purposes  | 3,435,799         |         | 3,464,093   |  |
| Unrestricted  | <br>66,054,328    |         | 52,703,700  |  |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS (Schedule D)   | 159,575,218       |         | 140,636,341 |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS  | \$<br>264,068,368 | \$      | 250,376,443 |  |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement

#### South Texas College Exhibit 2 Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets For the Years Ended August 31, 2007 and 2006

|  | FY 2007 |              |    | FY 2006      |
|--|---------|--------------|----|--------------|
| Operating revenues                                     |         |              |    |              |
| Tuition and fees (net of discounts of \$17,567,308 and |         |              |    |              |
| \$16,392,294, respectively)                            | \$      | 16,012,478   | \$ | 14,167,536   |
| Federal grants and contracts                           |         | 31,023,956   |    | 33,380,140   |
| State grants and contracts                             |         | 3,068,738    |    | 3,094,018    |
| Local grants and contracts                             |         | 922,667      |    | 756,312      |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts                  |         | 1,192,509    |    | 1,017,893    |
| Auxiliary enterprises                                  |         | 874,962      |    | 906,335      |
| General operating revenues                             |         | 1,440,230    |    | 1,680,707    |
| Total operating revenues (Schedule A)                  |         | 54,535,540   |    | 55,002,941   |
| Operating expenses                                     |         |              |    |              |
| Instruction  |         | 37,853,111   |    | 36,144,166   |
| Research   |         | -            |    | 19,663       |
| Public service   |         | 1,795,019    |    | 2,847,813    |
| Academic support                                       |         | 8,089,561    |    | 7,542,624    |
| Student services                                       |         | 7,727,628    |    | 6,476,443    |
| Institutional support                                  |         | 14,774,199   |    | 13,255,074   |
| Operations and maintenance of plant                    |         | 8,712,299    |    | 8,473,871    |
| Scholarships and fellowships                           |         | 18,512,951   |    | 19,681,397   |
| Auxiliary enterprises                                  |         | 422,150      |    | 438,747      |
| Depreciation   |         | 5,285,190    |    | 5,165,342    |
| Total operating expenses (Schedule B)                  |         | 103,172,108  |    | 100,045,140  |
| Operating loss   |         | (48,636,568) |    | (45,042,199) |
| Non-operating revenues (expenses)                      |         |              |    |              |
| State allocations                                      |         | 30,311,961   |    | 29,972,196   |
| Ad-valorem taxes                                       |         |              |    |              |
| Taxes for maintenance & operations                     |         | 27,564,774   |    | 24,854,665   |
| Taxes for debt service                                 |         | 11,218,464   |    | 11,017,119   |
| Gifts  |         | 351,586      |    | 215,177      |
| Investment income (net of investment expenses)         |         | 4,653,487    |    | 3,684,413    |
| Interest on capital related debt                       |         | (4,926,778)  |    | (4,662,868)  |
| Other non-operating revenues (expenses)                |         | (1,906,943)  |    | (1,091,717)  |
| Net non-operating revenues (Schedule C)                |         | 67,266,551   |    | 63,988,985   |
| Income before capital contributions                    |         | 18,629,983   |    | 18,946,786   |
| Capital contributions                                  |         | 308,894      |    | 194,956      |
| Increase in net assets                                 |         | 18,938,877   |    | 19,141,742   |
| Net assets   |         |              |    |              |
| Net assets - beginning of year                         |         | 140,636,341  |    | 121,494,599  |
| Net assets - end of year                               | \$      | 159,575,218  | \$ | 140,636,341  |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement

#### South Texas College Exhibit 3 Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2007 and 2006

|  | <br>FY 2007      | FY 2006          |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                     |                  |                  |
| Receipts from students and other customers                               | \$<br>18,698,234 | \$<br>15,222,379 |
| Receipts from grants and contracts                                       | 35,043,881       | 40,581,781       |
| Payments to suppliers for goods or services                              | (20,682,321)     | (23,537,679)     |
| Payments to or on behalf of employees                                    | (58,888,376)     | (53,927,275)     |
| Payments for scholarships and fellowships                                | (17,925,737)     | (18,496,443)     |
| Payments for loans issued to students                                    | (534,893)        | (562,486)        |
| Receipts from collection of loans to students                            | 427,479          | 430,619          |
| Other receipts (payments)  | <br>822,934      | <br>488,394      |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                         | <br>(43,038,799) | <br>(39,800,710) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES                          |                  |                  |
| Receipts from state allocations  | 30,311,961       | 29,972,195       |
| Receipts from ad-valorem taxes-maintenance and operation                 | 27,433,017       | 24,240,886       |
| Payments for collection of taxes   | (551,583)        | (490,942)        |
| Receipts/(payments) from gifts or grants for other than capital purposes | (21,790)         | (709,040)        |
| Receipts from student organizations and other agency transactions        | 553,746          | 276,656          |
| Payments to student organizations and other agency transactions          | (528,625)        | (258,622)        |
| Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities             | <br>57,196,726   | <br>53,031,133   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES                 |                  |                  |
| Receipts from ad-valorem taxes-debt services                             | 11,242,336       | 10,751,860       |
| Contribution received in aid of construction                             | 239,348          | 74,526           |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                     | -                | 4,180            |
| Purchases of capital assets  | (17,079,664)     | (15,683,016)     |
| Payments on capital debt-principal                                       | (5,774,997)      | (5,900,000)      |
| Payments on capital debt-interest and fees                               | (5,508,835)      | (4,984,029)      |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities     | <br>(16,881,812) | <br>(15,736,479) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                                     |                  |                  |
| Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments                           | 18,437,562       | 16,906,559       |
| Receipts from interest on investments                                    | 4,702,598        | 3,662,524        |
| Purchase of investments  | (26,195,212)     | (21,889,773)     |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities                         | <br>(3,055,052)  | <br>(1,320,690)  |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                         | (5,778,937)      | (3,826,746)      |
| Cash and cash equivalents - September 1                                  | <br>19,467,628   | <br>23,294,374   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - August 31                                    | \$<br>13,688,691 | \$<br>19,467,628 |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement

#### South Texas College Exhibit 3 Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2007 and 2006

| conciliation of net operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used)         by operating activities:         Operating activities:         Depreciation expense         Emergency loan write-off         Changes in Assets and Liabilities         Receivables, net         Notes receivable         Prepaid expenses         Other assets         Accounts payable         Compensated absences         Deferred revenues | (48,636,568)<br>5,285,189<br>-<br>(767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418<br>(43,038,799) | \$         | (45,042,199)<br>5,165,341<br>(131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471 |
|--|---|------------|--|
| Operating income (loss)       \$         Adjustments to reconcile net operating loss to net cash provided (used)       by operating activities:         Depreciation expense       Emergency loan write-off         Changes in Assets and Liabilities       Receivables, net         Notes receivable       Prepaid expenses         Other assets       Accounts payable         Compensated absences       Deferred revenues  | 5,285,189<br>-<br>(767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418                                 |            | 5,165,341<br>(131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471                 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net operating loss to net cash provided (used)<br>by operating activities:<br>Depreciation expense<br>Emergency loan write-off<br>Changes in Assets and Liabilities<br>Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | 5,285,189<br>-<br>(767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418                                 |            | 5,165,341<br>(131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471                 |
| by operating activities:<br>Depreciation expense<br>Emergency loan write-off<br>Changes in Assets and Liabilities<br>Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues   | (767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418   | <u> </u>   | (131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471                              |
| Depreciation expense<br>Emergency loan write-off<br>Changes in Assets and Liabilities<br>Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues   | (767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418   | <u> </u>   | (131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471                              |
| Emergency loan write-off<br>Changes in Assets and Liabilities<br>Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues   | (767,535)<br>(107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418   | <u> </u>   | (131,867)<br>2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471                              |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities<br>Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues   | (107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418  | <u> </u> • | 2,719,226<br>(98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471   |
| Receivables, net<br>Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | (107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418  | <u> </u>   | (98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471  |
| Notes receivable<br>Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | (107,414)<br>(248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418  | <u> </u>   | (98,708)<br>(2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471  |
| Prepaid expenses<br>Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | (248,510)<br>1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418   | <u> </u>   | (2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471  |
| Other assets<br>Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | 1,392,911<br>(290)<br>43,418  | \$         | (2,513,951)<br>15,977<br>85,471  |
| Accounts payable<br>Compensated absences<br>Deferred revenues  | (290)<br>43,418   | \$         | 15,977<br>85,471   |
| Compensated absences Deferred revenues   | (290)<br>43,418   | \$         | 15,977<br>85,471   |
| Deferred revenues  | 43,418  | \$         | 85,471   |
|  |   | \$         |  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities:  | (43,038,799)  | \$         |  |
|  |   | Ψ          | (39,800,710)   |
| oncash investing, capital, and financing activities:   |   |            |  |
| Increase in taxes receivable \$  | 107,885   | \$         | 879,038  |
| Increase (decrease) in interest receivable on investment   | 164,462   |            | 21,889   |
| Increase in receivable - agency  | 635   |            |  |
| Increase in vendor payable - agency  | 500   |            | 482  |
| Increase in vendor payable - capital assets  | 5,279,980   |            | 1,060,789  |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued interest  | 21,634  |            | (13,340)   |
| Increase in taxes collections fees payable   | 306   |            | (2,228)  |
| Donations of capital assets  | 69,546  |            | 120,430  |
| Donations of operating items   | 30,081  |            | 7,359  |
| Bond premium / discount / issuance cost amortization   | 396,596   |            | 323,081  |
| Unearned revenue   | -   |            | 204,348  |
| Defeasement  | 737,583   |            | -  |
| Deferred loss  | 1,198,253   |            | -  |
| Deferred loss amortization   | 162,325   |            | 118,078  |
| Bequest  | -   |            | 103,611  |
| Total \$   | 8,169,786   | \$         | 2,823,537  |

# **Note 1 - Reporting Entity**

South Texas College was established on June 1, 1993, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to serve the educational needs of Hidalgo and Starr Counties and the surrounding communities. South Texas College District is considered to be a special-purpose, primary government according to the definition in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14. While the College receives funding from local, state and federal sources, and must comply with the spending, reporting and record keeping requirements of these entities, it is not a component unit of any other governmental entity.

# Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

# A. <u>Reporting Guidelines</u>

The significant accounting policies followed by South Texas College in preparing these financial statements are in accordance with the *Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges* and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The College applies all applicable GASB pronouncements and all applicable Financial Accounting Standard Board (FASB) statements and interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless they conflict or contradict GASB pronouncements. The College has elected not to apply FASB guidance issued subsequent to November 30, 1989, unless specifically adopted by GASB. The College is reported as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities.

Selected separate financial statements are provided, as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The College adheres to the financial statement presentation required by the THECB.

#### B. <u>Nature of Operations</u>

South Texas College is a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Hidalgo and Starr Counties, Texas. The College offers academic, general occupational, developmental and continuing adult education programs through a network of locations. The College is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees who serve staggered six-year terms with elections held in May of each even-numbered year.

# C. <u>Tuition Discounting</u>

#### Texas Public Education Grants

Certain tuition amounts are required to be set aside for use as scholarships by qualifying students. This set aside, called the Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG), is shown with tuition and fee revenue amounts as a separate set aside amount (Texas Education Code Section 56.033).

# Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### C. <u>Tuition Discounting</u> (Continued)

#### Title IV, Higher Education Act Program Funds

Certain Title IV HEA Program funds are received by the College to pass through to the student. These funds are initially received by the College and recorded as restricted revenue. When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as tuition discount. If the amount is dispersed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

#### Other Tuition Discounts

The College awards tuition and fee scholarships from institutional funds to students who qualify. When these amounts are used for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is disbursed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

#### D. Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus & Financial Statement Presentation

The financial statements of South Texas College have been prepared on the accrual basis, whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal or contractual obligation to pay. The College's financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

#### E. Operating and Non-Operating Revenue and Expense Policy

The College distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the College's principal ongoing operations. As business-type activities, the College's operating revenues are defined as the result of exchange transactions with those who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods or services of the College. The principal operating revenues are tuition and related fees, net of discounts. The College also recognizes as operating revenue Federal/State/Local Grants, Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts, Auxiliary Enterprises, and Other Operating Revenues. Operating expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. The operation of the bookstore is not performed by the College. Non-operating revenues include activities that have the characteristic of non-exchange transactions, such as gifts and contributions, property tax and other revenue sources that are defined as non-operating revenues by GASB No. 9, Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting and GASB No. 34, such as investment income. The major non-operating revenues are allocations from the state, including restricted revenues such as state insurance and

# Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### E. <u>Operating and Non-Operating Revenue and Expense Policy</u> (Continued)

benefit allocations and property tax collections. Transactions for which cash flows are reported as capital and related financing activities, non-capital financing activities, or investing activities are reported as non-operating revenues or non-operating expenses.

#### F. Budgetary Data

Each community college district in Texas is required by law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning September 1. The College's Board of Trustees adopts the budget, for internal management use at the individual fund and account group level on which the books of the College are maintained, and it is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. A copy of the approved budget and subsequent amendments must be filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1.

#### G. <u>Elimination of Internal Activity</u>

The internal activity and balances reflected in the internal use only fund financial statements are eliminated in the preparation of the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets, to avoid the inappropriate "grossing-up" effects that internal activity would otherwise have on aggregated amounts.

#### H. <u>Non-current Cash and Investments</u>

Cash and investments that are externally restricted to make debt service payments, maintain sinking or reserve funds, purchase or construct capital or other non-current assets, are classified as non-current assets in the Statement of Net Assets.

#### I. <u>Non-current Liabilities</u>

Non-current liabilities include: (1) principal amount of bonds payable, notes payable, and capital lease obligations with contractual maturities greater than one year; (2) other liabilities that will not be paid within the next fiscal year; and (3) other liabilities that, although payable within a year, are to be paid from funds that are classified as non-current assets.

#### J. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The College's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

#### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### K. <u>Investments</u>

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools, investments are reported at fair value. Fair values are based on published market rates. Short-term investments have an original maturity greater than three months, but less than one year, at time of purchase. Long-term investments have an original maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase.

#### L. <u>Inventories</u>

Inventories consist of consumable office supplies, physical plant supplies and food service supplies. Inventories are valued at cost under the "first-in, first-out" method and are charged to expenses as consumed.

#### M. <u>Capital Assets</u>

Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. South Texas College capitalization policy includes real and personal property with a value equal to or greater than \$5,000 and an estimated life in excess of one year. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend assets lives are changed to operating expenses in the year in which the expense is incurred. Library books and materials purchases, in total for the year, are subject to the \$5,000 capitalization threshold.

The College reports depreciation under a single-line item as a business-type activity. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The following useful lives are used:

| Buildings                                    | 50 years |
|--|----------|
| Facilities and Land Improvements             | 20 years |
| Library Books and Materials                  | 15 years |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles and Equipment | 10 years |
| Telecommunications and Peripheral Equipment  | 5 years  |

Residual values of ten percent (10%) are maintained for land improvements and buildings.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred.

### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### N. <u>Collections/Works of Art</u>

The College did not own collections and or works of art during the fiscal years ended August 31, 2007, or August 31, 2006, or as of either year end.

#### O. <u>Unearned Revenues</u>

Tuition and fees of \$3,677,291 and \$3,630,508 and federal, state, and local grants of \$197,860 and \$405,574 have been reported as unearned revenues at August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006, respectively.

#### P. <u>Estimates</u>

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principle requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Q. <u>Net Assets</u>

The College's net assets are classified as follows:

Invested in capital assets, net of related debt: This represents the College's total investment in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of invested in capital assets, net of related debt.

Restricted net assets – expendable: Restricted expendable net assets include resources in which the College is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.

Restricted net assets – nonexpendable: Nonexpendable restricted net assets consist of endowment and similar type funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

Unrestricted net assets: Unrestricted net assets represent resources derived from student tuition and fees, state appropriations, sales and services of educational departments and auxiliary enterprises which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty and staff. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the College, and may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses for any purpose. When an expense is incurred that can be paid using

### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

either restricted or unrestricted resources, the College's policy is to first apply the expense towards unrestricted resources.

#### R. <u>Funds Held in Trust for Others</u>

At August 31, 2007, and at August 31, 2006, the College held, in trust funds, amounts of \$97,148 and \$72,162 respectively, that pertain primarily to student organizations. These funds are not available to support the College's programs.

#### S. <u>Capitalization of Interest</u>

Interest cost during the construction period is capitalized in accordance with FASB Statement No. 34.

#### T. <u>Bond Discounts/Premiums</u>

Bond discounts/premiums and issuance costs are deferred and amortized over the term of the bond. Bond discounts/premiums are presented as a reduction of the face amount of bonds payable, whereas issuance costs are recorded as deferred charges.

#### U. <u>Gain or Loss on Retirement of Debt</u>

The gain or loss on the early retirement of debt is deferred and amortized over the shorter of (1) the remaining amortization period that was used in the original refunding or (2) the life of the newly issued debt. This deferred amount is reported as a deduction from the new debt liability on the statement of net assets.

# Note 3 - Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2007, was as follows:

|                                   | Se | Balance<br>ptember 31,<br>2006 | Increases        | Decreases        |    | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2007 |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Depreciated:   |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Land                              | \$ | 10,107,034                     | \$<br>1,713,154  | \$<br>-          | \$ | 11,820,188                    |
| Construction In Process           |    | 9,002,149                      | <br>10,905,379   | 12,484,065       | _  | 7,423,463                     |
| Total Capital Assets Not          |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Being Depreciated                 |    | 19,109,183                     | 12,618,533       | 12,484,065       |    | 19,243,651                    |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Buildings                         |    | 126,948,412                    | 13,862,284       | 1,210            |    | 140,809,486                   |
| Land Improvements                 |    | 11,092,485                     | 1,207,796        | -                |    | 12,300,281                    |
| Total Buildings and Other         |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Other Land Improvements           |    | 138,040,897                    | 15,070,080       | 1,210            |    | 153,109,767                   |
| Library Books                     |    | 3,575,217                      | <br>317,205      | -                |    | 3,892,422                     |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles,   |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| and Other Equipment               |    | 9,329,271                      | 723,811          | 22,795           |    | 10,030,287                    |
| Telecommunications and            |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Peripheral Equipment              |    | 10,492,519                     | 759,036          | -                |    | 11,251,555                    |
| Total Capital Assets              |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Being Depreciated                 |    | 161,437,904                    | 16,870,132       | 24,005           |    | 178,284,031                   |
| Accumulated Depreciation:         |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Buildings                         |    | 7,749,893                      | 2,348,116        | -                |    | 10,098,009                    |
| Land Improvements                 |    | 785,491                        | 514,375          | -                |    | 1,299,866                     |
| Library Books                     |    | 1,341,220                      | 249,418          | -                |    | 1,590,638                     |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles,   |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| and Other Equipment               |    | 4,112,268                      | 895,188          | 1,520            |    | 5,005,936                     |
| Telecommunications and            |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Peripheral Equipment              |    | 7,460,018                      | 1,278,093        | -                |    | 8,738,111                     |
| Total Accumulated                 |    |                                |                  |                  |    |                               |
| Depreciation                      |    | 21,448,890                     | 5,285,190        | 1,520            |    | 26,732,560                    |
| Total Capital Assets Being        |    |                                | <br>             | <br>             |    |                               |
| Depreciated, Net                  |    | 139,989,014                    | 11,584,942       | 22,485           |    | 151,551,471                   |
| Total Capital Assets, Net         | \$ | 159,098,197                    | \$<br>24,203,475 | \$<br>12,506,550 | \$ | 170,795,122                   |

The College does not possess other collections that it does not capitalize.

# Note 3 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2006, was as follows:

|  | Balance<br>September 1,<br>2005 | Increases    | Decreases    | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2006 |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Depreciated:                      |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Land   | \$ 8,824,800                    | \$ 1,282,234 | \$ -         | \$ 10,107,034                 |
| Construction in Progress<br>Total Capital Assets Not | 3,233,764                       | 12,396,834   | 6,628,449    | 9,002,149                     |
| Being Depreciated                                    | 12,058,564                      | 13,679,068   | 6,628,449    | 19,109,183                    |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:                    |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Buildings  | 120,859,343                     | 6,089,069    | -            | 126,948,412                   |
| Land Improvements                                    | 9,705,298                       | 1,387,187    | -            | 11,092,485                    |
| Total Buildings and                                  |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Other Land Improvements                              | 130,564,641                     | 7,476,256    | -            | 138,040,897                   |
| Library Books  | 3,219,663                       | 355,554      | -            | 3,575,217                     |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles                       |                                 |              |              |                               |
| and Equipment  | 8,128,742                       | 1,212,029    | 11,500       | 9,329,271                     |
| Telecommunications and                               |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Peripheral Equipment                                 | 9,716,583                       | 795,340      | 19,404       | 10,492,519                    |
| Total Capital Assets                                 |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Being Depreciated                                    | 151,629,629                     | 9,839,179    | 30,904       | 161,437,904                   |
| Accumulated Depreciation:                            |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Buildings  | 5,007,157                       | 2,742,736    | -            | 7,749,893                     |
| Land Improvements                                    | 330,623                         | 454,868      | -            | 785,491                       |
| Library Books  | 1,295,170                       | 46,050       | -            | 1,341,220                     |
| Furniture, Machinery, Vehicles                       |                                 |              |              |                               |
| and Other Equipment                                  | 3,342,472                       | 777,075      | 7,279        | 4,112,268                     |
| Telecommunications and                               |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Peripheral Equipment                                 | 6,334,809                       | 1,144,613    | 19,404       | 7,460,018                     |
| Total Accumulated                                    |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Depreciation   | 16,310,231                      | 5,165,342    | 26,683       | 21,448,890                    |
| Total Capital Assets Being                           |                                 |              |              |                               |
| Depreciated, Net                                     | 135,319,398                     | 4,673,837    | 4,221        | 139,989,014                   |
| Total Capital Assets, Net                            | \$147,377,962                   | \$18,352,905 | \$ 6,632,670 | \$159,098,197                 |

# Note 3 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Construction in progress as of August 31, 2007, including capitalized interest of \$413,440 consists of the following:

| <u>Project</u>                              | Balance<br>September 31,<br>2006 | Additions /<br>Deductions | Completed /<br>Reclassification | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2007 |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mid Valley Renovation SSC                   | \$ -                             | \$ 253                    | \$ 253                          | \$ -                          |
| Mid Valley Parking                          | 58,812                           | 410,703                   | 469,515                         | -                             |
| Mid Valley Child Development                | 228,472                          | 272,681                   | 501,153                         | -                             |
| Mid Valley Student Activity Bldg Renovation | -, -                             | 11,219                    | _                               | 11,219                        |
| Mid Valley Bldg H and Art Lab Renovation    | -                                | 14,401                    | 14,401                          | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Renovation SSC        | -                                | 99                        | 99                              | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Respiratory Lab       | 4,278                            | 236,512                   | 240,790                         | -                             |
| Pecan Renovation Bldg "D"                   | -                                | 30,462                    | 30,462                          | -                             |
| Pecan South Parking                         | -                                | 3,630                     | 3,630                           | -                             |
| Pecan Phase II Site Dev                     | 1,727,750                        | 3,975,218                 | 1,371,503                       | 4,331,465                     |
| Pecan Phase II City Improvements            | 84,990                           | 263,310                   | 348,300                         | -                             |
| Pecan Replacement HVAC Units                | -                                | (12,717)                  | (12,717)                        | -                             |
| Pecan Storm Water                           | 83,584                           | 126,000                   | 209,584                         | -                             |
| Pecan Conference Center                     | 92,054                           | -                         | -                               | 92,054                        |
| Pecan Library & Modification Canopy         | 4,067                            | 61,678                    | 65,745                          | -                             |
| Pecan Art Lab HVAC                          | 68,026                           | 66,937                    | 134,963                         | -                             |
| Pecan Library Expansion Phase II            | -                                | 3,091                     | 3,091                           | -                             |
| Pecan Bldg A Restroom Renovation            | -                                | 7,710                     | -                               | 7,710                         |
| Pecan Bldg B and Art Lab Renovation         | -                                | 235,162                   | -                               | 235,162                       |
| Pecan Fire Sprinkler /Bookstore             | -                                | 7,659                     | -                               | 7,659                         |
| Tech Renovation                             | 19,939                           | 248,376                   | 268,315                         | -                             |
| Tech Chiller                                | 95,666                           | 493,302                   | 588,968                         | -                             |
| Starr Renovation SSC                        | -                                | 144                       | 144                             | -                             |
| District Wide Land                          | 2,432                            | (2,432)                   | -                               | -                             |
| District Wide Renovation                    | -                                | 15,652                    | 15,652                          | -                             |
| Pecan 2501 Re Roofing                       | -                                | 172,207                   | 172,207                         | -                             |
| Pecan                                       | 7,684,668                        | 4,505,180                 | 8,009,067                       | 4,180,781                     |
| Technology Center                           | -                                | 8,559                     | 8,559                           | -                             |
| Starr                                       | -                                | 11,595                    | 11,595                          | -                             |
| Mid Valley                                  | -                                | 11,082                    | 11,082                          | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health                       | -                                | 17,704                    | 17,704                          | -                             |
| Satellite Center                            | 13,724                           | (13,724)                  | -                               | -                             |
| Bond Amortization 2002                      | (992,146)                        | (223,736)                 | -                               | (1,215,882)                   |
| Bond Amortization 2003                      | (174,167)                        | (52,538)                  |                                 | (226,705)                     |
| Total                                       | \$ 9,002,149                     | \$ 10,905,379             | \$ 12,484,065                   | \$ 7,423,463                  |

# Note 3 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Construction in progress as of August 31, 2006, including capitalized interest of \$375,522 consists of the following:

| Project                                  | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2005 | Additions /<br>Deductions | Completed /<br>Reclassification | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2006 |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mid Valley Remediation                   | \$ -                          | \$ 51,973                 | \$ 51,973                       | \$ -                          |
| Mid Valley Renovation                    | · _                           | 64                        | 64                              | -                             |
| Mid Valley Renovation SSC                | 2,296                         | 139,595                   | 141,891                         | -                             |
| Mid Valley Parking                       | -                             | 58,812                    | -                               | 58,812                        |
| Mid Valley Child Development             | -                             | 228,472                   | -                               | 228,472                       |
| Mid Valley Monuments                     | -                             | 24,320                    | 24,320                          | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Temp Parking       | 9,276                         | -                         | 9,276                           | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Student Activities | -                             | 44,710                    | 44,710                          | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Renovation SSC     | -                             | 53,368                    | 53,368                          | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health Respiratory Lab    | -                             | 4,278                     | -                               | 4,278                         |
| Pecan Renovation Bldg "D"                | 17,283                        | 573,738                   | 591,021                         | -                             |
| Pecan Parking                            | 534,080                       | 227,011                   | 761,091                         | -                             |
| Pecan South Parking                      | -                             | 150,322                   | 150,322                         | -                             |
| Pecan Fence                              | 64,380                        | -                         | 64,380                          | -                             |
| Pecan Phase II Site Dev                  | 17,891                        | 1,709,859                 | -                               | 1,727,750                     |
| Pecan Phase II City Improvements         | -                             | 84,990                    | -                               | 84,990                        |
| Pecan Replacement HVAC Units             | 1,682,940                     | 1,435,547                 | 3,118,487                       | -                             |
| Pecan Storm Water                        | -                             | 83,584                    | -                               | 83,584                        |
| Pecan Conference Center                  | -                             | 92,054                    | -                               | 92,054                        |
| Pecan Student Activity                   | -                             | 45,703                    | 45,703                          | -                             |
| Pecan Library & Modification Canopy      | -                             | 4,067                     | -                               | 4,067                         |
| Pecan Art Lab HVAC                       | -                             | 68,026                    | -                               | 68,026                        |
| Library Expansion Phase II               | -                             | 34,846                    | 34,846                          | -                             |
| Tech Parking                             | -                             | 1,708                     | 1,708                           | -                             |
| Tech Student Activity                    | -                             | 47,632                    | 47,632                          | -                             |
| Tech Renovation                          | -                             | 19,939                    | -                               | 19,939                        |
| Tech Chiller                             | -                             | 95,666                    | -                               | 95,666                        |
| Starr Renovation SSC                     | 2,296                         | 85,545                    | 87,841                          | -                             |
| Starr Student Activity                   | -                             | 46,324                    | 46,324                          | -                             |
| District Wide Land                       | 1,857                         | 575                       | -                               | 2,432                         |
| District Wide Renovation                 | -                             | 191,064                   | 191,064                         | -                             |
| Pecan                                    | 764,902                       | 7,022,703                 | 102,937                         | 7,684,668                     |
| Technology Center                        | 10,089                        | 8,609                     | 18,698                          | -                             |
| Starr                                    | -                             | 11,269                    | 11,269                          | -                             |
| Mid Valley                               | 992,690                       | 19,307                    | 1,011,997                       | -                             |
| Nursing Allied Health                    | -                             | 15,208                    | 15,208                          | -                             |
| Satellite Center                         | 13,752                        | (28)                      | -                               | 13,724                        |
| Bond Amortization 2002                   | (760,658)                     | (231,488)                 | -                               | (992,146)                     |
| Bond Amortization 2003                   | (121,629)                     | (52,538)                  |                                 | (174,167)                     |
| Total                                    | \$ 3,231,445                  | \$ 12,396,834             | \$ 6,626,130                    | \$ 9,002,149                  |

## **Note 4 - Long Term Liabilities**

Long-term liabilities activity for the year ended August 31, 2007, was as follows:

|   | Sept | Balance<br>ember 1, 2006 |                  |    | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2007 | Less Current<br>Portion |            | Less Discount /<br>Deferred Loss<br>Plus Premium |             | Amount Net of<br>Current Portion,<br>Discount &<br>Premium |           |    |            |
|---|------|--------------------------|------------------|----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|-------------|--|-----------|----|------------|
| Leases Bonds and Notes:   |      |                          |                  |    |                               |                         |            |  |             |  |           |    |            |
| Public Property Finance<br>Contractual Obligation Bonds,<br>Series 1999 | \$   | 3,920,000                | \$<br>-          | \$ | 3,170,000                     | \$                      | 750,000    | \$   | (240,000)   | \$   | (4,442)   | \$ | 505,558    |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2002                  |      | 58,925,000               | -                |    | 27,345,000                    |                         | 31,580,000 |  | (3,975,000) |  | 1,495,858 |    | 29,100,858 |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2003                  |      | 19,525,000               | -                |    | 1,285,000                     |                         | 18,240,000 |  | (1,320,000) |  | 631,513   |    | 17,551,513 |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2004                  |      | 14,689,996               | -                |    | 239,996                       |                         | 14,450,000 |  | (1,135,000) |  | 292,407   |    | 13,607,407 |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2007 MTR              |      | -                        | 2,985,000        |    | 20,000                        |                         | 2,965,000  |  | (10,000)    |  | (74,547)  |    | 2,880,453  |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2007 LTR              |      | -                        | 23,589,991       |    | 245,000                       |                         | 23,344,991 |  | (225,000)   |  | 1,189,576 |    | 24,309,567 |
| Total long-term liabilities   | \$   | 97,059,996               | \$<br>26,574,991 | \$ | 32,304,996                    | \$                      | 91,329,991 | \$   | (6,905,000) | \$   | 3,530,365 | \$ | 87,955,356 |

Compensated absences consist of accrued vacations. Such liabilities are considered to be current liabilities and are not included in long-term liabilities.

Unamortized bond discount/premium, bond issue costs and deferred loss for the year ended August 31, 2007, on the above bond issues are as follows:

|  | Bon | d Issue Cost | Bond Discount |       | Bond Premium |           | Deferred Loss |           |
|--|-----|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Public Property Finance Contractual<br>Obligation Bonds, Series 1999 | \$  | 14,260       | \$            | 4,442 | \$           | -         | \$            | -         |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2002               |     | 335,778      |               | -     |              | 1,495,858 |               | -         |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2003               |     | 241,060      |               | -     |              | 631,513   |               | -         |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2004               |     | 200,689      |               | -     |              | 1,418,194 |               | 1,125,787 |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2007 MTR           |     | 49,719       |               | -     |              | 19,992    |               | 94,539    |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2007 LTR           |     | 399,122      |               | -     |              | 2,249,044 |               | 1,059,468 |
| Total  | \$  | 1,240,627    | \$            | 4,442 | \$           | 5,814,601 | \$            | 2,279,794 |

#### Note 4 – Long Term Liabilities (Continued)

Long-term liabilities activity for the year ended August 31, 2006, was as follows:

|   | Sep | Balance<br>tember 1, 2005 | Additions | Reductions      | Balance<br>August 31,<br>2006 | Less Current<br>Portion | De | s Discount /<br>eferred Loss<br>us Premium | Сι | mount Net of<br>nrrent Portion,<br>Discount &<br>Premium |
|---|-----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----|--|----|--|
| Leases Bonds and Notes:   |     |                           |           |                 |                               |                         |    |  |    |  |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 1996                  | \$  | 800,000                   | \$<br>-   | \$<br>800,000   | \$<br>-                       | \$<br>-                 | \$ | -  | \$ | -  |
| Public Property Finance<br>Contractual Obligation Bonds,<br>Series 1999 |     | 4,140,000                 | -         | 220,000         | 3,920,000                     | (230,000)               |    | (26,149)                                   |    | 3,663,851  |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2002                  |     | 62,270,000                | -         | 3,345,000       | 58,925,000                    | (3,755,000)             |    | 2,778,606                                  |    | 57,948,606   |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2003                  |     | 20,770,000                | -         | 1,245,000       | 19,525,000                    | (1,285,000)             |    | 684,320                                    |    | 18,924,320   |
| South Texas College District<br>Tax Bonds, Series 2004                  |     | 14,979,996                | -         | 290,000         | 14,689,996                    | (239,996)               |    | 316,773                                    |    | 14,766,773   |
| Total long-term liabilities   | \$  | 102,959,996               | \$<br>-   | \$<br>5,900,000 | \$<br>97,059,996              | \$<br>(5,509,996)       | \$ | 3,753,550                                  | \$ | 95,303,550   |

Compensated absences consist of accrued vacations. Such liabilities are considered to be current liabilities and are not included in long-term liabilities.

Unamortized bond discount/premium, bond issue costs and deferred loss for the year ended August 31, 2006, on the above bond issues are as follows:

|  | Bon | d Issue Cost | Bo | nd Discount | Bo | nd Premium | De | eferred Loss |
|--|-----|--------------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|--------------|
| Public Property Finance Contractual<br>Obligation Bonds, Series 1999 | \$  | 83,949       | \$ | 26,149      | \$ | -          | \$ | -            |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2002               |     | 623,719      |    | -           |    | 2,778,606  |    | -            |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2003               |     | 261,148      |    | -           |    | 684,320    |    | -            |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2004               |     | 220,846      |    | -           |    | 1,560,638  |    | 1,243,865    |
| Total  | \$  | 1,189,662    | \$ | 26,149      | \$ | 5,023,564  | \$ | 1,243,865    |

#### Note 4 – Long Term Liabilities (Continued)

IRS rules governing arbitrage are designed to minimize arbitrage benefits by investing the proceeds of tax-exempt bonds in higher interest rate investments. Any excess earnings resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government. The College calculates arbitrage at the end of each five-year period that bonds are outstanding and at maturity. At August 31, 2007, the College does not have a liability.

#### Note 5 – Debt and Lease Obligations

As of August 31, 2007, bonds payable are due in annual installments varying from \$10,000 to \$6,380,000 with interest rates from 2.0% to 5.5% and the final installment due in 2019. The principal and interest expense requirement for the next five years and beyond is summarized below for bonds issued:

| Fiscal Year | P  | Principal  | <br>Interest     | <br>Total         |
|-------------|----|------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2008        | \$ | 6,905,000  | \$<br>4,242,686  | \$<br>11,147,686  |
| 2009        |    | 7,170,000  | 3,976,701        | 11,146,701        |
| 2010        |    | 7,475,000  | 3,675,535        | 11,150,535        |
| 2011        |    | 7,800,000  | 3,348,950        | 11,148,950        |
| 2012        |    | 8,145,000  | 3,009,425        | 11,154,425        |
| 2013-2017   |    | 44,269,991 | 10,289,284       | 54,559,275        |
| 2018-2019   |    | 9,565,000  | <br>505,975      | <br>10,070,975    |
| Total       | \$ | 91,329,991 | \$<br>29,048,556 | \$<br>120,378,547 |

As of August 31, 2006, bonds payable are due in annual installments varying from \$230,000 to \$6,355,000 with interest rates from 0% to 8.5% and the final installment due in 2019. The principal and interest expense requirement for the next five years and beyond is summarized below for bonds issued:

| Fiscal Year | Principal |            | Interest |            | Total |             |  |  |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|-------|-------------|--|--|
| 2007        | \$        | 5,509,996  | \$       | 5,625,520  | \$    | 11,135,516  |  |  |
| 2008        |           | 6,670,000  |          | 4,486,656  |       | 11,156,656  |  |  |
| 2009        |           | 6,925,000  |          | 4,230,071  |       | 11,155,071  |  |  |
| 2010        |           | 7,220,000  |          | 3,938,705  |       | 11,158,705  |  |  |
| 2011        |           | 7,540,000  |          | 3,616,515  |       | 11,156,515  |  |  |
| 2012-2016   |           | 43,525,000 |          | 12,265,811 |       | 55,790,811  |  |  |
| 2017-2019   |           | 19,670,000 |          | 1,570,076  |       | 21,240,076  |  |  |
| Total       | \$        | 97,059,996 | \$       | 35,733,354 | \$    | 132,793,350 |  |  |

#### Note 5 – Debt and Lease Obligations (Continued)

Included in current expenditures are the following amounts of rent paid or due:

| Fund Group                 | A  | ugust 31, 2007 | Au | igust 31, 2006 |
|----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Unrestricted Current Funds | \$ | 423,100        | \$ | 563,123        |
|                            | \$ | 423,100        | \$ | 563,123        |

The College leases building and office facilities and other equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. The future minimum lease rental payments under these leases having an initial term in excess of one year were as follows:

|            | Mini | ust 31, 2007<br>mum Future | August 31, 2006<br>Minimum Future |                |           |  |
|------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Year Ended | Leas | se Payments                | _                                 | Lease Payments |           |  |
| 2007       | \$   | -                          |                                   | \$             | 466,412   |  |
| 2008       |      | 272,176                    |                                   |                | 252,382   |  |
| 2009       |      | 213,413                    |                                   |                | 199,295   |  |
| 2010       |      | 110,207                    |                                   |                | 98,155    |  |
| 2011       |      | 29,719                     |                                   |                | 13,008    |  |
| 2012       |      | 1,736                      |                                   |                | -         |  |
| Total      | \$   | 627,251                    | -                                 | \$             | 1,029,252 |  |

#### Note 6 – Bonds Payable

General information related to bonds payable and balances at August 31 are summarized below:

|  | <br>2007      | <br>2006        |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| \$5,200,000 South Texas College Public Property<br>Finance Contractual Obligations, Series 1999 due in varying |               |                 |
| installments through 2010, interest at 4.0% - 4.2%.  |               |                 |
| Purpose: office and classroom equipment and furniture, motor vehicles,   |               |                 |
| industrial training equipment, portable buildings and computer equipment                                       |               |                 |
| Issued: March 24, 1999, refunded in part by issue dated March 29, 2007.  |               |                 |
| Source of revenue for debt service: Ad-valorem taxes.  |               |                 |
|  | \$<br>750,000 | \$<br>3,920,000 |

# Note 6 – Bonds Payable (Continued)

| \$22,845,000 South Texas College Limited Tax<br>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2003 due in varying<br>installments through 2019, interest at 2.0% - 5.25%.<br>Issued \$22,845,000 in principal amount of bonds (with<br>a net premium of \$859,378 less a deposit to the<br>interest and sinking fund of \$4,378).<br>Purpose: construction, renovation and equipment of College facilities<br>Issued: May 8, 2003.<br>Source of revenue for debt services: Ad-Valorem taxes18,240,00019,525,000\$15,514.996 South Texas College Limited Tax<br>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 due in varying installments<br>through 2017, interest at 2.0% - 5.0%.18,240,00019,525,000\$15,514.996 South Texas College Limited Tax<br>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 due in varying installments<br>through 2017, interest at 2.0% - 5.0%.14,689,996Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding debt,<br>in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the<br>College, and to pay for costs of issuance of the Bonds.14,450,00014,689,996\$2,985,000 South Texas College Maintenance Tax<br>Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 due in varying<br>installments through 2019, interest at 4.0%.14,689,996Purpose: To current refund a portion of the College's maintenance<br>tax debt, in order to lower the overall and bet service<br>requirements of the College, and to pay for the costs of<br>issuance of the Bonds.2,965,000-\$23,589,991 South Texas College Limited Tax<br>Refunding Bonds Series 2007 due in varying installments<br>through 2018, interest at 4.0% - 5.0%Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding<br>debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements<br>of the College, and to pay for cost of issuance of the Bonds< | <ul> <li>\$71,230,000 South Texas College Limited Tax<br/>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2002 due in varying<br/>installments through 2014, interest at 4.636% - 5.5%.</li> <li>Purpose: construction, renovation and equipment of College facilities<br/>Issued: May 17, 2002, refunded in part by issue dated March 29, 2007.</li> <li>Source of revenue for debt services: Ad-Valorem taxes.</li> </ul>                             | 31,580,000 | 58,925,000    |
|---|--|------------|---------------|
| <ul> <li>\$15,514,996 South Texas College Limited Tax</li> <li>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 due in varying installments</li> <li>through 2017, interest at 2.0% - 5.0%.</li> <li>Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the College, and to pay for costs of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 15, 2004.</li> <li>Source of revenue for debt services: Ad-Valorem taxes.</li> <li>14,450,000</li> <li>14,689,996</li> <li>\$2,985,000 South Texas College Maintenance Tax</li> <li>Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 due in varying installments through 2019, interest at 4.0%.</li> <li>Purpose: To current refund a portion of the College's maintenance tax debt, in order to lower the overall annual debt service requirements of the College, and to pay for the costs of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007.</li> <li>Source of revenue of debt services: Ad-Valorem taxes</li> <li>2,965,000</li> <li>\$23,589,991 South Texas College Limited Tax</li> <li>Refunding Bonds Series 2007 due in varying installments through 2018, interest at 4.0% - 5.0%</li> <li>Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the College, and to pay for cost of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007</li> <li>Source of revenue of debt services: Ad-Valorem Taxes</li> <li>23,344,991</li> <li>23,344,991</li> </ul>  | General Obligation Bonds, Series 2003 due in varying<br>installments through 2019, interest at 2.0% - 5.25%.<br>Issued \$22,845,000 in principal amount of bonds (with<br>a net premium of \$859,378 less a deposit to the<br>interest and sinking fund of \$4,378).<br>Purpose: construction, renovation and equipment of College facilities<br>Issued: May 8, 2003.  | 18 240 000 | 10 525 000    |
| <ul> <li>\$2,985,000 South Texas College Maintenance Tax<br/>Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 due in varying<br/>installments through 2019, interest at 4.0%.</li> <li>Purpose: To current refund a portion of the College's maintenance<br/>tax debt, in order to lower the overall annual debt service<br/>requirements of the College, and to pay for the costs of<br/>issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007.</li> <li>Source of revenue of debt services: Ad-Valorem taxes</li> <li>2,965,000 -</li> <li>\$23,589,991 South Texas College Limited Tax<br/>Refunding Bonds Series 2007 due in varying installments<br/>through 2018, interest at 4.0% - 5.0%</li> <li>Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding<br/>debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements<br/>of the College, and to pay for cost of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007</li> <li>Source of revenue of debt services: Ad-Valorem Taxes</li> <li>23,344,991 -</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>\$15,514,996 South Texas College Limited Tax<br/>General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 due in varying installments<br/>through 2017, interest at 2.0% - 5.0%.</li> <li>Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding debt,<br/>in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the<br/>College, and to pay for costs of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 15, 2004.</li> </ul>       |            |               |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2007 due in varying installments<br>through 2018, interest at 4.0% - 5.0%Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding<br>debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements<br>of the College, and to pay for cost of issuance of the Bonds.Issued: March 29, 2007<br>Source of revenue of debt services: Ad-Valorem Taxes23,344,991-  | <ul> <li>\$2,985,000 South Texas College Maintenance Tax<br/>Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 due in varying<br/>installments through 2019, interest at 4.0%.</li> <li>Purpose: To current refund a portion of the College's maintenance<br/>tax debt, in order to lower the overall annual debt service<br/>requirements of the College, and to pay for the costs of<br/>issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007.</li> </ul> |            | -             |
|   | <ul> <li>Refunding Bonds Series 2007 due in varying installments<br/>through 2018, interest at 4.0% - 5.0%</li> <li>Purpose: To advance refund a portion of the College's outstanding<br/>debt, in order to lower the overall debt service requirements<br/>of the College, and to pay for cost of issuance of the Bonds.</li> <li>Issued: March 29, 2007</li> </ul>   | 23,344.991 | _             |
|   |  |            | \$ 97,059,996 |

#### Note 7 – Advance Refunding of Bonds

On March 29, 2007, South Texas College issued a Maintenance Tax Refunding Bond, Series 2007 totaling \$2,985,000 (all authorized bonds were issued) to refund a portion of the South Texas College issued Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations, Series 1999 in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the College and to pay for costs of issuance of the bonds. A total of \$2,940,000 of Public Property Finance Contractual Obligation, Series 1999 were refunded. Outstanding on the Maintenance Tax Refunding Bond, Series 2007 at year end was \$2,965,000. The average interest rate of bonds refunded was 4.39%. In order to refund the bonds, the proceeds of the new issue, \$2,954,219, after payments of \$30,173 to underwriting fees, insurance, bond counsel fees and other issuance costs, were deposited and held in an escrow fund by Texas State Bank. The refunding resulted in a reduction of the total debt service payments over the next 13 years by \$56,902 and gave the College an economic gain of \$88,784. The portion of post refunding Public Property Finance Contractual Obligation, Series 1999, outstanding at August 31, 2007 is \$750,000. The accounting loss resulting from the advanced refunding totaled \$97,884.

Also, on March 29, 2007, South Texas College issued a Limited Tax Refunding Bond, Series 2007 totaling \$23,589,991 (all authorized bonds were issued) to advance refund a portion of the South Texas College issued Limited Tax General Obligation Bond, Series 2002 in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the College and to pay for costs of issuance of the bonds. A total of \$23,590,000 of Limited Tax General Obligation Bond, Series 2002 were refunded. Outstanding on the Limited Tax Refunding Bond, Series 2007 at year end was \$23,344,991. The average interest rate of bonds refunded was 5.24%. In order to refund the bonds, the proceeds of the new issue, \$25,511,327, after payments of \$253,744 to underwriting fees, insurance, bond counsel fees and other issuance costs, were deposited and held in an escrow fund by Texas State Bank. The refunding resulted in a reduction of the total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$1,225,355 and gave the College an economic gain of \$827,138. The portion of post refunding Limited Tax General Obligation Bond, Series 2002, outstanding at August 31, 2007 is \$31,580,000. The accounting loss resulting from the advanced refunding totaled \$1,100,369.

On March 15, 2004, South Texas College issued Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2004 totaling \$15,514,996 (all authorized bonds were issued) to advance refund a portion of the South Texas College issued Tax Bonds, Series 1996 in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the College and to pay for costs of issuance of the bonds. A total of \$15,515,000 of Tax Bonds, Series 1996 were refunded. The average interest rate of bonds refunded was 6.4%. In order to refund the bonds, the proceeds of the new bonds were deposited and held in an escrow fund at JP Morgan. The post-refunding Tax Bond, Series 1996, have been paid off as of August 31, 2005. This issue of refunds bonds is not subject to early redemption.

# Note 8 – Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

# **Receivables**

Receivables at August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006, were as follows:

|                                 | Aı | 1gust 31, 2007 | <br>August 31, 2006 |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------|---------------------|
| Student Receivables             | \$ | 135,292        | \$<br>68,316        |
| Taxes Receivables               |    | 8,941,630      | 8,886,249           |
| Federal Receivables             |    | 4,041,776      | 2,560,359           |
| Interest Receivables            |    | 37,459         | 205,116             |
| Accounts Receivables            |    |                |                     |
| Bookstore and Auxiliary         |    | 46,220         | 12,946              |
| State, Local and private        |    | 260,085        | 421,732             |
| Contractors                     |    | -              | 204,348             |
| Bequeath                        |    | -              | 1,353,611           |
| Other Receivables               |    | 123,447        | <br>288,768         |
| Subtotal                        |    | 13,585,909     | <br>14,001,445      |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts |    | (330,003)      | <br>(382,507)       |
| Total Receivables – Exhibit 1   | \$ | 13,255,906     | \$<br>13,618,938    |

Taxes receivable may not all be collected within one year.

# Payables 1 4 1

Payables at August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006, were as follows:

|                            | August 31, 2007                         |           |                     |         |                        | August 31, 2006 |    |         |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------|----|---------|
|                            | Accounts Accrued<br>Payable Liabilities |           | Accounts<br>Payable |         | Accrued<br>Liabilities |                 |    |         |
| Vendor Payable             |   |           |                     |         |                        | •               |    |         |
| Vendors                    | \$                                      | 1,460,354 | \$                  | -       | \$                     | 2,009,193       | \$ | -       |
| Construction               |   | 648,080   |                     | -       |                        | 874,566         |    | -       |
| Construction Retainage     |   | 378,977   |                     | -       |                        | 680,490         |    | -       |
| International Schools      |   | 134,961   |                     | -       |                        | 64,377          |    | -       |
| Salaries & Benefits        |   | -         |                     | 221,670 |                        | -               |    | 317,035 |
| Students Payable           |   | 2,048,800 |                     | -       |                        | 193,275         |    | -       |
| Accrued Interest           |   | -         |                     | 184,676 |                        | -               |    | 206,309 |
| Other Payables             |   | 174,762   |                     | 7,422   |                        | 69,819          |    | 2,164   |
| Total Payables – Exhibit 1 | \$                                      | 4,845,934 | \$                  | 413,768 | \$                     | 3,891,720       | \$ | 525,508 |

#### **Note 9 – Compensable Absences**

With the exception of faculty members who have appointments of less than 12 months, all fulltime benefit eligible employees accrue vacation leave time at the rate of 8 hours per month. Less than full-time employees accrue vacation on a pro-rated basis.

All hours of unused accumulated vacation leave must be used by March 1, following the fiscal year in which it was accumulated. Any vacation leave not used by that date is forfeited. A time extension may be requested from the College President for extenuating circumstances. Upon retirement, resignation, termination, or death of full-time benefit eligible employees, the College pays employees for unused accrued vacation leave.

The College recognized the accrued liability for the unpaid annual leave in the amounts of \$400,793 at August 31, 2007 and \$401,083 at August 31, 2006.

Sick leave, which can be accumulated to 720 hours, is earned at the rate of 8 hours per month. It is paid to an employee who misses work under the criteria of board-approved guidelines for sick leave. Sick leave does not vest.

#### Note 10 – Authorized Investments

The College is authorized to invest in obligations and instruments as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act (Sec. 2256.001 Texas Government Code). Such investments include (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) obligations of political subdivisions rated not less than "A" by a national investment rating firm, (4) certificates of deposit, and (5) other instruments and obligations authorized by statute.

#### Note 11 – Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act allows funds belonging to South Texas College to be invested. College policy delegates this authority to three Investment Officers.

It is the policy of the College to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the College and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are preservation of capital, safety of College funds, maintenance of sufficient liquidity, maximization of return within acceptable risk constraints, and diversification of investments.

#### Note 11 – Deposits and Investments (Continued)

At August 31, 2007, and 2006 the carrying amount of South Texas College's deposits was \$78,150,228, and \$76,171,180 respectively. Bank balances of \$200,000 were covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral pledge in the College's name. The collateral held by the depository bank in South Texas College's name had a fair value of \$81,432,040 and \$78,500,757 for the years ended August 31, 2007 and 2006. The College is subject to collateral credit risk in the event of the bank's nonperformance of collateral requirements under the collateral agreement.

Cash and deposits reported on Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Assets, consist of the items reported below:

|                         | Au | gust 31, 2007 | August 31, 200 |            |  |
|-------------------------|----|---------------|----------------|------------|--|
| Demand Deposit          | \$ | 13,530,796    | \$             | 19,458,968 |  |
| Certificates of Deposit |    | 64,619,432    |                | 56,712,212 |  |
| Total Bank Deposits     |    | 78,150,228    | 76,171,18      |            |  |
| Petty Cash on Hand      |    | 8,325         |                | 8,660      |  |
| Total Cash              |    | 8,325         |                | 8,660      |  |
| Total                   | \$ | 78,158,553    | \$             | 76,179,840 |  |

Total investments at August 31, 2007 and 2006, are as follows:

#### **Reconciliation of Deposits and Investments to Statement of Net Assets**

|                     |   | Fair Value<br>gust 31, 2006   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| \$<br>13,539,121    | \$  | 19,467,628  |
| 64,619,432          |   | 56,712,212  |
| <br>115,350         |   | -   |
| \$<br>78,273,903    | \$  | 76,179,840  |
|                     |   |   |
| 13,668,691          |   | 19,467,628  |
| 64,469,862          |   | 56,712,212  |
| 115,350             |   | -   |
| \$<br>78,273,903    | \$  | 76,179,840  |
| <u>Au</u><br>\$<br> | 64,619,432<br><u>115,350</u><br>\$ 78,273,903<br>13,668,691<br>64,469,862<br><u>115,350</u> | August 31, 2007         Aug           \$ 13,539,121         \$           64,619,432         \$           115,350         \$           \$ 78,273,903         \$           13,668,691         64,469,862           115,350         \$ |

#### Note 11 – Deposits and Investments (Continued)

As of August 31, 2007 the College had the following investments and maturities.

| Investment Type        | Fair Value    | Weight Average Maturity (Years) |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Certificate of Deposit | \$ 64,619,432 | 0.45                            |

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its investment policy, the College limits its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in securities whose maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. College policy states that investments of operating funds are limited to a weighted average of 270 days until maturity for all investments, with a maximum allowable maturity of two years for any one investment. The investment maturities of construction funds and of funds for retirement of indebtedness are generally limited to the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds.

Credit Risk – In accordance with state law and the College's investment policy, the College limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by limiting its investments to the types herein described: obligations of the United States, direct or guaranteed obligations of the State of Texas, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities or other political subdivisions of any state that have been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and received a rating of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, certificates of deposit which are secured by obligations described above and governed by a depository agreement, money market mutual funds regulated by the SEC, or eligible investment pools organized and operating in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The College's investment policy seeks to minimize its concentration of credit risk by establishing the following maximum percentages of investment type for the total College investment portfolio: U.S. Treasury Bills/Notes/Bonds 100%; U.S. Agencies and Instrumentalities 100%; States, Counties, Cities, and Other 25%; Certificates of Deposit 100%; Money Market Mutual Funds 25%; and Eligible Investment Pools 50%.

Other investments consisted of a gift of donated capital stock received during the year which is not collateralized and will be sold in fiscal year 2008.

#### Note 12 – Ad Valorem Taxes

The College's ad valorem property taxes are levied each October 1, on the assessed value listed as of the lien date, which is the prior January 1, for all real and business personal property located in the College District. Property taxes are due and payable as of October 1, and all unpaid taxes become delinquent February 1 of the following year in which imposed.

|                                       | August 31, 2007 |                | A  | August 31, 2006 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----|-----------------|
| Assessed Valuation of the College     | \$              | 24,527,879,537 | \$ | 22,369,029,565  |
| Less: Exemptions                      |                 | (869,797,042)  |    | (841,324,896)   |
| Less: Abatements                      |                 | -              |    | -               |
| Net Assessed Valuation of the College | \$              | 23,658,082,495 | \$ | 21,527,704,669  |

|   | ]                     | Fiscal Year 2007 |           | Fiscal Year 2006      |                 |           |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|   | Current<br>Operations | Debt<br>Service  | Total     | Current<br>Operations | Debt<br>Service | Total     |
| Authorized Tax<br>Rate per \$100<br>valuation | \$ 0.1100             | \$ 0.5000        | \$ 0.6100 | \$ 0.1100             | \$ 0.5000       | \$ 0.6100 |
| Assessed Tax Rate per \$100 valuation         | \$ 0.1100             | \$ 0.0448        | \$ 0.1548 | \$ 0.1100             | \$ 0.0489       | \$ 0.1589 |

Taxes levied for the year ended August 31, 2007 and 2006 amounted to \$37,120,694 and \$34,208,971 respectively including any penalty and interest assessed.

The Hidalgo County Tax Assessor-Collector and the Starr County Tax Assessor-Collector are the Collecting Agency for the levy and remit the collections to the College, net of a collection fee. The use of tax proceeds is restricted to either maintenance and operations or funding interest and sinking requirement.

|               |                       | August 31, 2007 |               |                       | August 31, 2006 |               |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|               | Current<br>Operations | Debt<br>Service | Total         | Current<br>Operations | Debt Service    | Total         |
| Current Taxes |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Collected     | \$ 24,183,364         | \$ 9,849,225    | \$ 34,032,590 | \$ 21,624,257         | \$ 9,612,959    | \$ 31,237,216 |
| Delinquent    |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Taxes         |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Collected     | 2,039,970             | 925,080         | 2,965,049     | 1,734,432             | 813,798         | 2,548,230     |
| Penalties &   |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Interest      |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Collected     | 1,089,991             | 454,259         | 1,544,249     | 608,824               | 256,783         | 865,607       |
| Total         |                       |                 |               |                       |                 |               |
| Collections   | \$ 27,313,325         | \$ 11,228,564   | \$ 38,541,889 | \$ 23,967,513         | \$ 10,683,540   | \$ 34,651,053 |

#### Note 12 – Ad Valorem Taxes (Continued)

Tax collections for the year ended August 31, 2007 and 2006 were 92.92% and 91.31%, respectively, of the current tax levy. Allowances for uncollectible taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The use of tax proceeds is restricted for the use of maintenance and/or general obligation debt service.

#### Note 13 – Designation of Unrestricted Assets

No unrestricted net assets were designated in Fiscal year 2007. In Fiscal year 2006, \$198,000 were designated by the College's Board of Trustees and management for the ERP computer systems implementation.

#### Note 14 – Employees' Retirement Plan

The College contributes to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. TRS administers retirement and disability annuities, and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school systems of Texas. It operates primarily under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C.

TRS also administers proportional retirement benefits and service credit transfer under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Chapters 803 and 805, respectively. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the defined benefit pension plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the TRS Communications Department, 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701, by calling the TRS Communications Department at 1-800-223-8778, or by downloading the report from the TRS Internet website, <u>www.trs.state.tx.us</u>, under the TRS Publications heading. State law provides for fiscal years 2007, and 2006, a state contribution rate of 6.0%, and a member contribution rate of 6.4%. In certain instances, the reporting district is required to make all or a portion of the state's 6.0% contribution.

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium pursuant to the following state funding policy: (1) the state constitution requires the legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6.0% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6.0% and not more than 10.0% of the aggregate annual compensation of all members of the system during that fiscal year; (2) a state statute prohibits benefit improvements or contribution reductions if, as a result of a particular action, the time required to amortize TRS's unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. State contributions to TRS made on behalf of the district's employees for the years ended August 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 were \$1,567,971, \$1,407,828,

#### Note 14 – Employees' Retirement Plan (Continued)

and \$1,244,855, respectively. The district's expenditures for on behalf State contributions to TRS for the years ended August 31, 2007, and 2006 were \$1,567,971, and \$1,407,828, respectively. The district paid additional state contributions for the years ended August 31, 2007, and 2006 in the amount of \$1,567,971, and \$161,378, respectively on the portion of the employees' salaries that exceeded the statutory minimum. The total payroll for all college employees for the years ended August 31, 2007, and 2006 were \$202,010, and \$43,382,116, respectively. The total payroll of employees covered by the Teacher Retirement System for the years August 31, 2007, and 2006 were \$31,002,937, and \$26,674,298, respectively.

The state has also established an optional retirement program (ORP) for institutions of higher education. Participation in the optional retirement program is in lieu of participation in the Teacher Retirement System. The optional retirement program provides for the purchase of annuity contracts. The percentages of participant salaries currently contributed by the state and each participant are 6.0% and 6.65%, respectively. The College contributes 2.5% for employees who were participating in the optional retirement program prior to September 1, 1995. Because these are individual annuity contracts, the state has no additional or unfunded liability for this program. The payroll for employees covered by ORP for the years ended August 31, 2007, and 2006 was \$10,947,679, and \$10,668,924, respectively.

The College has made all contributions required under the plan as described above.

#### **Note 15 - Deferred Compensation Program**

College employees may elect to defer a portion of their earnings for income tax and investment purposes pursuant to authority granted in Government Code 609.001. As of August 31, 2007, the College had 82 employees participating in the program and 78 participated in 2006. A total of \$304,625 and \$272,297 in payroll deductions have been invested in approved 403(b) plans during the fiscal years 2007 and 2006, respectively. The deferred compensation program is not included in the basic financial statements because the program assets are assets of the plan participants and not of the College.

#### Note 16 - Contract and Grant Awards

Grant funds are considered to be earned when all eligibility requirements have been met and to the extent of expenses made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received in advance, they are recorded as unearned revenue until earned. Grant funds expended but not yet collected are reported as receivables. Contract and grant awards that are not yet funded and for which the institution has not yet performed services are not included in the financial statements.

#### Note 16 - Contract and Grant Awards (Continued)

Contract and grant award funds already committed (e.g. multi-year awards) or funds awarded during fiscal years 2007 and 2006, for which monies have not been received nor funds expended totaled \$16,709,972, and \$21,822,853, respectively. Of this amount, \$15,755,828 and \$21,386,657 were from federal contract and grant awards; \$828,840 and \$304,884 were from the state contract and grant awards; \$92,357 and \$118,301 were from local contract and grant awards and \$32,947 and \$13,011 were from private contract and grant awards for fiscal years 2007 and 2006, respectively.

#### Note 17 - Risk Management

The District maintains insurance for all insurable risks for which it may be liable for claims.

In fiscal year 2007, the more significant of this included \$1,000,000 of general liability insurance, property insurance covering the District's buildings and properties in an aggregate amount of approximately \$185,582,862 which includes commercial inland marine coverage, and \$5,000,000 in education legal and employment practices liability. Employees were covered by a fully insured health insurance plan. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

In fiscal year 2006, the more significant of this included \$1,000,000 of general liability insurance, property insurance covering the District's buildings and properties in an aggregate amount of approximately \$132,118,725 which includes commercial inland marine coverage, and \$5,000,000 in school leaders' and employment practices liability. Employees were covered by a fully insured health insurance plan. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

#### Note 18 – Post Retirement, Health Care, and Life Insurance Benefits

In addition to providing pension benefits, the state provides post-retirement health care and life insurance benefits to all employees who retire from the College on or after attaining age 65 with at least ten years of TRS/ORP eligible service credit at the College or other institutions of higher education with the same plan as the state, or who retire at a younger age and meet the Rule of 80 as described in Note 15. Those and similar benefits for active employees are provided through an insurance company whose premiums are based on benefits paid during the previous year. The state recognizes the cost of providing these benefits by expending the annual insurance premiums. The state's contribution per full-time employee was \$360.54 and \$273.33 per month for the year ended August 31, 2007 for the Blue Cross Blue Shield – Health Select plan and Valley Health Plan – HMO plan respectively. The state's contribution totaled \$4,058,650 for fiscal year 2007 and \$3,930,128 for fiscal year 2006. The cost of providing those benefits for eleven retirees in the year ended August 31, 2007 and ten retirees in the year ended August 31, 2007 and ten retirees in the year ended August 31, 2007 and ten retirees in the year ended August 31, 2006 was \$49,017 and \$38,537. For 856 Blue Cross Blue Shield – Health Select Plan active

#### Note 18 – Post Retirement, Health Care, and Life Insurance Benefits (Continued)

employees and 70 Valley Health Plan – HMO plan active employees the cost of providing benefits was \$4,009,633 for the year ended August 31, 2007. Active employee benefits for 807 Blue Cross Blue Shield – Health Select Plan active employees and 66 Valley Health Plan – HMO Plan active employees totaled \$3,891,591 for the year ended August 31, 2006.

#### **Note 19 - Related Parties**

The spouse of a member of the Board of Trustees is employed at the College's depository bank and a member of the Board of Trustees provided professional services to the College's depository bank. A member of the Board of Trustees is an officer at a sister company to the College's depository bank.

#### Note 20 - Construction and Improvements Commitments

Construction and Improvements commitment for August 31, 2007 were as follows:

| Project            | Cont | racted Amount | Spent to Date |            | Commitments |           |
|--------------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| Pecan Campus       | \$   | 25,692,015    | \$            | 20,874,883 | \$          | 4,817,132 |
| Project Management |      | 3,156,044     |               | 3,054,027  |             | 102,017   |
|                    | \$   | 28,848,059    | \$            | 23,901,910 | \$          | 4,919,149 |

At August 31, 2007, the College had \$4,919,149 of remaining contractual commitments in construction and improvement projects.

Construction and Improvements commitment for August 31, 2006 were as follows:

| Project             | Contracted Amount |            | Spent to Date |            | Spent to Date |            | Co | ommitments |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|----|------------|
| Pecan Campus        | \$                | 23,390,692 | \$            | 12,872,248 | \$            | 10,518,444 |    |            |
| Technology Center   |                   | 525,990    |               | 50,549     |               | 475,441    |    |            |
| Mid Valley Campus   |                   | 831,300    |               | 213,126    |               | 618,174    |    |            |
| Starr County Campus |                   | 99,700     |               | 99,700     |               | -          |    |            |
| Project Management  |                   | 2,991,962  |               | 2,825,476  |               | 166,486    |    |            |
|                     | \$                | 27,739,944 | \$            | 15,961,399 | \$            | 11,778,545 |    |            |

At August 31, 2006, the College had \$11,778,545 of remaining contractual commitments in construction and improvement projects.

#### Note 21 – Income Taxes

The College, as a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is excluded from federal income taxes under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code, although unrelated business income may be subject to income taxes under section 511(a)(2)(B). The College had no unrelated business income and therefore has no tax liability for the years ended August 31, 2007 and August 31, 2006.

#### Note 22 – Contingencies

#### A. Litigation

The District is involved in various legal proceedings. The District maintains insurance to minimize the District's exposure to these claims. The extent to which insurance coverage satisfies claims, if any, is not known. The District, in consultation with its attorney, is presently unable to estimate the District's liability, if any, in these matters. Management believes the outcome of the pending litigation will not have a material effect on the District's financial position or operations.

#### B. Federal and State Assisted Grant Programs

The District participates in several federal and state assisted grant programs. The principal grant program is the Federal Pell Grant. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of OMB A-133 and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular through August 31, 2007, these programs are still subject to financial and compliance audits. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor agencies cannot be determined at this time. The District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

#### Note 23 – Subsequent Events

On September 26, 2007 the College purchased land located along the north side of Pecan Boulevard at the Pecan Campus for \$490,000.

On November 2007, South Texas College received \$1,500,000 of the \$5,000,000 grant awarded by the Office of the Governor. The U.S. Department of Labor Workforce Innovation in Regional Economic Development (WIRED) Grant was originally awarded to the College in fiscal year 2007; however, only \$500,000 was received in fiscal year 2007. An additional \$3,000,000 will be granted to the College in the next two fiscal years.

#### South Texas College Schedule A Schedule of Operating Revenues Year Ended August 31, 2007 (With Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2006)

|                                       |              |            | Total        |             |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       |              |            | Educational  | Auxiliary   | FY 2007      | FY 2006      |
|                                       | Unrestricted | Restricted | Activities   | Enterprises | Total        | Total        |
| Tuition:                              |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| State funded credit courses           |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| In-district resident tuition          | \$21,088,659 | \$ -       | \$21,088,659 | \$-         | \$21,088,659 | \$19,389,469 |
| Out-of-district resident tuition      | 457,376      | -          | 457,376      | -           | 457,376      | 387,736      |
| Non-resident tuition                  | 1,030,698    | -          | 1,030,698    | -           | 1,030,698    | 701,066      |
| TPEG state (set aside) *              | 1,144,945    | -          | 1,144,945    | -           | 1,144,945    | 1,156,312    |
| State funded continuing education     | 681,033      | -          | 681,033      | -           | 681,033      | 845,578      |
| TPEG non-credit (set aside) *         | 40,862       | -          | 40,862       | -           | 40,862       | 50,805       |
| Non-state funded continuing education | 363,888      | -          | 363,888      | -           | 363,888      | 175,911      |
| Total tuition                         | 24,807,461   | -          | 24,807,461   | -           | 24,807,461   | 22,706,877   |
|                                       |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Fees:                                 |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Student registration fee              | 4,424,302    | -          | 4,424,302    | -           | 4,424,302    | 3,673,280    |
| Laboratory fees                       | 630,754      | -          | 630,754      | -           | 630,754      | 508,340      |
| Incidental fees                       | 3,717,269    | -          | 3,717,269    | -           | 3,717,269    | 3,671,333    |
| Total fees                            | 8,772,325    | -          | 8,772,325    | -           | 8,772,325    | 7,852,953    |
|                                       |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Scholarship allowances and discounts: |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Remissions and exemptions             | (4,931,278)  | -          | (4,931,278)  |             | (4,931,278)  | (3,342,652)  |
| TPEG allowances                       | (771,990)    | -          | (771,990)    |             | (771,990)    | (900,912)    |
| State grants to students              | (1,175,170)  | -          | (1,175,170)  |             | (1,175,170)  | (1,080,036)  |
| Federal grants to students            | (10,688,870) | -          | (10,688,870) |             | (10,688,870) | (11,068,694) |
| Total scholarship allowances          | (17,567,308) | -          | (17,567,308) | -           | (17,567,308) | (16,392,294) |
|                                       |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Total net tuition and fees            | 16,012,478   | -          | 16,012,478   | -           | 16,012,478   | 14,167,536   |
|                                       |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Additional operating revenues:        |              |            |              |             |              |              |
| Federal grants and contracts          | 198,925      | 30,825,031 | 31,023,956   | -           | 31,023,956   | 33,380,140   |
| State grants and contracts            | 1,731        | 3,067,007  | 3,068,738    | -           | 3,068,738    | 3,094,018    |
| Local grants and contracts            | 62,432       | 860,235    | 922,667      | -           | 922,667      | 756,312      |
| Nongovernmental grants and contracts  | 909,124      | 283,385    | 1,192,509    | -           | 1,192,509    | 1,017,893    |
| General operating revenues            | 822,654      | 617,576    | 1,440,230    | -           | 1,440,230    | 1,680,707    |
| Total additional operating revenues   | 1,994,866    | 35,653,234 | 37,648,100   | -           | 37,648,100   | 39,929,070   |

#### South Texas College Schedule A Schedule of Operating Revenues Year Ended August 31, 2007 (With Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2006)

|                             |        |          |               | Total<br>Educational | Auxiliary   | FY 2007       | FY 2006      |    |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----|
|                             | Unre   | stricted | Restricted    | Activities           | Enterprises | Total         | Total        |    |
| Auxiliary Enterprises:      |        |          |               |                      |             |               |              |    |
| Bookstore                   | \$     | -        | \$ -          | \$ -                 | \$ 400,000  | \$ 400,000    | \$ 400,00    | 0  |
| Food service                |        | -        | -             | -                    | 249,566     | 249,566       | 278,99       | 3  |
| Vending commissions         |        | -        | -             | -                    | 187,925     | 187,925       | 192,24       | .5 |
| Wellness center             | _      | -        | -             | -                    | 37,471      | 37,471        | 35,09        | 7  |
| Total auxiliary enterprises |        | -        | -             | -                    | 874,962     | 874,962       | 906,33       | 5  |
|                             |        |          |               |                      |             |               |              |    |
| Total Operating Revenues    | \$ 18, | 007,344  | \$ 35,653,234 | \$ 53,660,578        | \$ 874,962  | \$ 54,535,540 | \$ 55,002,94 | 1  |
|                             |        |          |               |                      |             | (Exhibit 2)   | (Exhibit 2)  |    |

\* In accordance with Education Code 56.033, \$1,185,807 and \$1,207,117 of tuition was set aside for Texas Public Education Grants (TPEG) for the years ended 2007 and 2006, respectively.

#### South Texas College Schedule B Schedule of Operating Expenses by Object Year Ended August 31, 2007 (With Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2006)

| Research       -<  |   |               | Operati      | ing Expenses |               |                |                |
|--|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Unrestricted - Educational Activities         s         28,051,056         \$         -         \$         2,544,224         \$         2,966,381         \$         33,561,661         \$         31,855,784           Research         - <td< th=""><th></th><th>Salaries</th><th>В</th><th>enefits</th><th>Other</th><th>FY 2007</th><th>FY 2006</th></td<>   |   | Salaries      | В            | enefits      | Other         | FY 2007        | FY 2006        |
| Instruction       \$ 28,051,056       \$ -       \$ 2,544,224       \$ 2,966,381       \$ 33,561,661       \$ 31,855,784         Research       - </th <th></th> <th>and Wages</th> <th>State</th> <th>Local</th> <th>Expenses</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Total</th>  |   | and Wages     | State        | Local        | Expenses      | Total          | Total          |
| Research       -<  | Unrestricted - Educational Activities         |               |              |              |               |                |                |
| Public Service         265,862         -         24,192         38,030         328,084         160,528           Academic Support         3,312,843         -         316,360         1,843,837         5,473,040         5,109,510           Student Services         4,351,960         -         419,508         1,191,055         5,963,163         5,243,040           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,983,028         -         626,515         6,094,215         8,703,758         8,441,050           Scholarships and Fellowships         -         1,063,32         2,667,73         86,713         950,111         1,466,935         2,667,7285         -         -         1,96,63         2,687,285         -         2,616,521         2,433,141         -         -         -         8,541   | Instruction                                   | \$ 28,051,056 | \$-          | \$ 2,544,224 | \$ 2,966,381  | \$ 33,561,661  | \$ 31,855,784  |
| Academic Support       3,312,843       -       316,360       1,843,837       5,473,040       5,109,510         Student Services       4,351,960       -       419,508       1,191,695       5,963,163       5,243,040         Institutional Support       6,542,329       -       839,492       6,161,640       13,543,461       11,696,054         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       1,983,028       -       626,515       6,094,215       8,703,758       8,441,050         Scholarships and Fellowships       -  | Research                                      | -             | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              |
| Student Services       4,351,960       -       419,508       1,191,695       5,963,163       5,243,046         Institutional Support       6,542,329       -       839,492       6,161,640       13,543,461       11,696,754         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       1,983,028       -       626,515       6,094,215       8,703,758       8,441,050         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       19,663       2,250,6672       -       -       -       19,663       2,2610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,144       -       -       -       19,663       1,233,397       1,34,465       1,233,397       1,34,663,31       -       -       -       19,663       1,230,738       1,558,320       0,616,521       2,433,144       -       -       -       -       8,541       -       -       <  | Public Service                                | 265,862       | -            | 24,192       | 38,030        | 328,084        | 160,528        |
| Institutional Support       6,542,329       -       839,492       6,161,640       13,543,461       11,696,754         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       1,983,028       -       626,515       6,094,215       8,703,758       8,441,050         Scholarships and Fellowships       -  | Academic Support                              | 3,312,843     | -            | 316,360      | 1,843,837     | 5,473,040      | 5,109,510      |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant<br>Scholarships and Fellowships         1,983,028         -         626,515         6,094,215         8,703,758         8,441,050           Total Unrestricted Educational Activities         44,507,078         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         19,663         -         -         19,663         -         -         19,663         -         -         -         8,541         -         -         -         -         -         -   | Student Services                              | 4,351,960     | -            | 419,508      | 1,191,695     | 5,963,163      | 5,243,046      |
| Scholarships and Fellowships         -   | Institutional Support                         | 6,542,329     | -            | 839,492      | 6,161,640     | 13,543,461     | 11,696,754     |
| Total Unrestricted Educational Activities         44,507,078         -         4,770,291         18,295,798         67,573,167         62,506,672           Restricted - Educational Activities         Instruction         260,542         3,862,391         31,320         137,197         4,291,450         4,288,382           Research         -         -         -         -         -         19,663           Public Service         407,244         22,867         86,713         950,111         1,466,935         2,687,285           Academic Support         1,064,322         610.994         223,646         717,559         2,616,521         2,433,147           Student Services         647,933         716,784         110,807         288,941         1,764,465         1,233,397           Institutional Support         92,417         1,110,128         2,593         25,600         1,230,738         1,558,320           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         8,541         -         -         -         8,541         32,821           Scholarships and Fellowships         -         -         -         18,512,951         19,681,397           Total Restricted Educational Activities         204,298         -         51,812         166,040         422,150  | Operation and Maintenance of Plant            | 1,983,028     | -            | 626,515      | 6,094,215     | 8,703,758      | 8,441,050      |
| Restricted - Educational Activities         260,542         3,862,391         31,320         137,197         4,291,450         4,288,382           Research         -         -         -         -         -         -         19,663           Public Service         407,244         22,867         86,713         950,111         1,466,935         2,687,285           Academic Support         1,064,322         610,994         223,646         717,559         2,616,521         2,433,114           Student Services         647,933         716,784         110,807         288,941         1,764,465         1,233,397           Institutional Support         92,417         1,110,128         2,593         25,600         1,230,738         1,558,320           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         8,541         -         -         -         8,541         32,821           Scholarships and Fellowships         -         -         18,512,951         19,618,397         19,632,359         29,891,601         31,934,379           Total Restricted Educational Activities         2,480,999         6,323,164         5,225,370         38,928,157         97,464,768         94,441,051           Auxiliary Enterprises         204,298         -         51,812  | Scholarships and Fellowships                  | -             | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              |
| Instruction       260,542       3,862,391       31,320       137,197       4,291,450       4,288,382         Research       -       -       -       -       -       -       19,663         Public Service       407,244       22,867       86,713       950,111       1,466,935       2,687,285         Academic Support       1,064,322       610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,114         Student Services       647,933       716,784       110,807       288,941       1,764,465       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       20,4298       -       51,812       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604   | Total Unrestricted Educational Activities     | 44,507,078    | -            | 4,770,291    | 18,295,798    | 67,573,167     | 62,506,672     |
| Research       -       -       -       -       -       19,663         Public Service       407,244       22,867       86,713       950,111       1,466,935       2,687,285         Academic Support       1,064,322       610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,114         Student Services       647,933       716,784       110,807       288,941       1,764,465       1,233,397         Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,49,418       249,418<  | <b>Restricted - Educational Activities</b>    |               |              |              |               |                |                |
| Research       -       -       -       -       19,663         Public Service       407,244       22,867       86,713       950,111       1,466,935       2,687,285         Academic Support       1,064,322       610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,114         Student Services       647,933       716,784       110,807       288,941       1,764,465       1,233,397         Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282 <td< td=""><th>Instruction</th><td>260,542</td><td>3,862,391</td><td>31,320</td><td>137,197</td><td>4,291,450</td><td>4,288,382</td></td<> | Instruction                                   | 260,542       | 3,862,391    | 31,320       | 137,197       | 4,291,450      | 4,288,382      |
| Academic Support       1,064,322       610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,114         Student Services       647,933       716,784       110,807       288,941       1,764,465       1,233,397         Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,3  | Research                                      | -             | -            | -            | -             | -              | 19,663         |
| Academic Support       1,064,322       610,994       223,646       717,559       2,616,521       2,433,114         Student Services       647,933       716,784       110,807       288,941       1,764,465       1,233,397         Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,3  | Public Service                                | 407,244       | 22,867       | 86,713       | 950,111       | 1,466,935      | 2,687,285      |
| Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       18,512,951       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108       \$ 100,045,140  | Academic Support                              |               |              | 223,646      | 717,559       | 2,616,521      | 2,433,114      |
| Institutional Support       92,417       1,110,128       2,593       25,600       1,230,738       1,558,320         Operation and Maintenance of Plant       8,541       -       -       8,541       32,821         Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       18,512,951       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108       100,045,140  | Student Services                              | 647,933       | 716,784      | 110,807      | 288,941       | 1,764,465      | 1,233,397      |
| Scholarships and Fellowships       -       -       -       18,512,951       19,681,397         Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       2,862,490       2,173,282       2,173,282       192,1688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       6,323,164       5,277,182       44,379,387       103,172,108       100,045,140  | Institutional Support                         | 92,417        | 1,110,128    |              | 25,600        | 1,230,738      | 1,558,320      |
| Total Restricted Educational Activities       2,480,999       6,323,164       455,079       20,632,359       29,891,601       31,934,379         Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       2,49,418       249,418       46,050         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375 \$ 6,323,164 \$ 5,277,182 \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108 \$ 100,045,140  | Operation and Maintenance of Plant            | 8,541         | -            | -            | -             | 8,541          | 32,821         |
| Total Educational Activities       46,988,077       6,323,164       5,225,370       38,928,157       97,464,768       94,441,051         Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       249,418       249,418       46,050         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375 \$ 6,323,164 \$ 5,277,182 \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108 \$ 100,045,140  | Scholarships and Fellowships                  | -             | -            | -            | 18,512,951    | 18,512,951     | 19,681,397     |
| Auxiliary Enterprises       204,298       -       51,812       166,040       422,150       438,747         Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       2,862,490       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       249,418       249,418       46,050         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375 \$ 6,323,164 \$ 5,277,182 \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108 \$ 100,045,140  | Total Restricted Educational Activities       | 2,480,999     | 6,323,164    | 455,079      | 20,632,359    | 29,891,601     | 31,934,379     |
| Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       249,418       249,418       46,050         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375 \$ 6,323,164 \$ 5,277,182 \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108 \$ 100,045,140  | Total Educational Activities                  | 46,988,077    | 6,323,164    | 5,225,370    | 38,928,157    | 97,464,768     | 94,441,051     |
| estate improvements       -       -       2,862,490       3,197,604         Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       249,418       249,418       249,418         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375 \$ 6,323,164 \$ 5,277,182 \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108 \$ 100,045,140   | Auxiliary Enterprises                         | 204,298       | -            | 51,812       | 166,040       | 422,150        | 438,747        |
| Depreciation Expense-Books       -       -       -       249,418       249,418       46,050         Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108       \$ 100,045,140  | Depreciation Expense-Buildings and other real |               |              |              |               |                |                |
| Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108       \$ 100,045,140  | estate improvements                           | -             | -            | -            | 2,862,490     | 2,862,490      | 3,197,604      |
| Depreciation Expense-Equipment and furniture       -       -       -       2,173,282       2,173,282       1,921,688         Total Operating Expenses       \$ 47,192,375       \$ 6,323,164       \$ 5,277,182       \$ 44,379,387       \$ 103,172,108       \$ 100,045,140  | Depreciation Expense-Books                    | -             | -            | -            | 249,418       | 249,418        | 46,050         |
|  |   | -             | -            | -            | 2,173,282     | 2,173,282      | 1,921,688      |
|  | Total Operating Expenses                      | \$ 47,192,375 | \$ 6,323,164 | \$ 5,277,182 | \$ 44,379,387 | \$ 103,172,108 | \$ 100,045,140 |
|  |   | i             | · ·          | . /          | · · ·         |                |                |

#### South Texas College Schedule C Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses Year Ended August 31, 2007 (With Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2006)

|                                       | U  | Inrestricted | ]  | Restricted | ixiliary<br>erprises | <br>FY 2007<br>Total | FY 2006<br>Total |
|---------------------------------------|----|--------------|----|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Non-Operating Revenues                |    |              |    |            |                      |                      |                  |
| State allocations:                    |    |              |    |            |                      |                      |                  |
| Education and general state support   | \$ | 23,228,528   | \$ | -          | \$<br>-              | \$<br>23,228,528     | \$ 23,228,528    |
| State group insurance                 |    | -            |    | 4,098,330  | -                    | 4,098,330            | 3,930,128        |
| State retirement matching             |    | -            |    | 2,224,835  | -                    | 2,224,835            | 2,047,966        |
| Other state allocations               |    | -            |    | 760,268    | -                    | 760,268              | 765,574          |
| Total state allocations               |    | 23,228,528   |    | 7,083,433  | <br>-                | <br>30,311,961       | 29,972,196       |
|                                       |    |              |    |            |                      |                      |                  |
| Maintenance ad-valorem taxes          |    | 38,783,238   |    | -          | -                    | 38,783,238           | 35,871,784       |
| Gifts                                 |    | -            |    | 351,586    | -                    | 351,586              | 215,177          |
| Investment income                     |    | 4,640,639    |    | 11,590     | 1,258                | 4,653,487            | 3,684,413        |
| Other non-operating revenue           |    | -            |    | -          | <br>-                | <br>-                | 1,844            |
| Total non-operating revenues          |    | 66,652,405   |    | 7,446,609  | <br>1,258            | <br>74,100,272       | 69,745,414       |
| Non-Operating Expenses                |    |              |    |            |                      |                      |                  |
| Interest on capital related debt      |    | 4,926,778    |    | -          | -                    | 4,926,778            | 4,662,868        |
| Other non-operating expenses          |    | 1,643,028    |    | 263,915    | <br>-                | <br>1,906,943        | 1,093,561        |
| Total non-operating expenses          |    | 6,569,806    |    | 263,915    | -                    | 6,833,721            | 5,756,429        |
| Net non-operating revenues (expenses) | \$ | 60,082,599   | \$ | 7,182,694  | \$<br>1,258          | \$<br>67,266,551     | \$ 63,988,985    |
|                                       |    |              |    |            |                      | <br>(Exhibit 2)      | (Exhibit 2)      |



This page intentionally left blank.

#### South Texas College Schedule D Schedule of Net Assets by Source and Availability Year Ended August 31, 2007 (With Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2006)

|                                       | Detail by Source |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|---|--------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                                       |                  |              | Restricted | _ | Capital Assets     |               |  |  |
|                                       |                  |              |            | ] | Net of Depreciaton |               |  |  |
|                                       | U                | Inrestricted | Expendable |   | & Related Debt     | Total         |  |  |
| Current:                              |                  |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
| Unrestricted                          | \$               | 31,400,435   | \$ -       |   | \$-                | \$ 31,400,435 |  |  |
| Board Designated                      |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Restricted                            |                  | -            | 3,104,919  |   | -                  | 3,104,919     |  |  |
| Auxiliary enterprises                 |                  | 733,157      | -          |   | -                  | 733,157       |  |  |
| Loan                                  |                  | -            | 351,018    |   | -                  | 351,018       |  |  |
| Endowment:                            |                  |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
| Quasi:                                |                  |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
| Unrestricted                          |                  | -            | 330,880    |   | -                  | 330,880       |  |  |
| Restricted                            |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Endowment                             |                  |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
| True                                  |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Term (per instructions at maturity)   |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Life Income Contracts                 |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Annuities                             |                  | -            | -          |   | -                  | -             |  |  |
| Plant:                                |                  |              |            |   |                    |               |  |  |
| Unexpended                            |                  | 29,055,338   | -          |   | -                  | 29,055,338    |  |  |
| Renewals                              |                  | 4,865,398    | -          |   | -                  | 4,865,398     |  |  |
| Debt Services                         |                  | -            | 7,125,560  |   | -                  | 7,125,560     |  |  |
| Investment in Plant                   |                  | -            | -          |   | 82,608,513         | 82,608,513    |  |  |
|                                       |                  |              |            |   | <u> </u>           |               |  |  |
| Total Net Assets, August 31, 2007     |                  | 66,054,328   | 10,912,377 |   | 82,608,513         | 159,575,218   |  |  |
|                                       |                  |              |            |   |                    | (Exhibit 1)   |  |  |
| Total Net Assets, August 31, 2006     |                  | 52,703,700   | 10,057,526 |   | 77,875,115         | 140,636,341   |  |  |
|                                       |                  |              |            |   |                    | (Exhibit 1)   |  |  |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets | \$               | 13,350,628   | \$ 854,851 |   | \$ 4,733,398       | \$ 18,938,877 |  |  |
|                                       |                  |              |            |   |                    | (Exhibit 2)   |  |  |

The Unrestricted Plant Unexpended Fund is earmarked in the fiscal year 2008 board approved budget for construction projects

| Yes        | No            |
|------------|---------------|
| res        | INO           |
| 31,400,435 | \$ -          |
| -          | -             |
| -          | 3,104,919     |
| 733,157    | -             |
| -          | 351,018       |
|            |               |
| -          | 330,880       |
| -          | -             |
|            |               |
| -          | -             |
| -          | -             |
| -          | -             |
| -          | -             |
| _          | 29,055,338    |
| -          | 4,865,398     |
| -          | 7,125,560     |
| -          | 82,608,513    |
|            |               |
| 32,133,592 | 127,441,626   |
|            |               |
| 27,975,208 | 112,661,133   |
| 1 159 201  | ¢ 14 780 402  |
| 4,158,384  | \$ 14,780,493 |

Available for Current Operations

75

#### South Texas College Schedule E Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

| Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title         | CFDA<br>Number | Pass-Through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | an<br>I | Expenditures<br>d Pass Through<br>Disbursements<br>prough 8/31/07 |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| U.S. Department of Education                               |                |                                     |         |   |
| Direct Programs:   |                |                                     |         |   |
| FSEOG  | 84.007         |                                     | \$      | 524,349   |
| Strengthening Institutions - Hispanic Serving Institutions | 84.031         |                                     |         | 39,414  |
| Federal Work-Study Program                                 | 84.033         |                                     |         | 436,460   |
| Talent Search Program                                      | 84.044         |                                     |         | 180,426   |
| Upward Bound Program                                       | 84.047         |                                     |         | 355,665   |
| Federal Pell Grant Program                                 | 84.063         |                                     |         | 24,847,823  |
| Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program       | 84.120         |                                     |         | 166,396   |
| Childcare Access Means Parents In School                   | 84.335         |                                     |         | 145,364   |
| Academic Competitiveness Grant                             | 84.375         |                                     |         | 64,816  |
| Pass-Through From:   |                |                                     |         |   |
| Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board                  |                |                                     |         |   |
| Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Program               | 84.048         | 64241                               |         | 1,699,332   |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership              | 84.069A        | 109225                              |         | 34,455  |
| Special Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership      | 84.069B        | 109225                              |         | 58,139  |
| Amarillo College   |                |                                     |         |   |
| Focus on the Student Critical Thinking                     | 84.048         |                                     |         | 11,660  |
| Del Mar College  |                |                                     |         |   |
| Texas Collaborative for Teaching Excellence                | 84.048         |                                     |         | 9,400   |
| Hidalgo Independent School District                        |                |                                     |         |   |
| 21st Century Project                                       | 84.287         |                                     |         | 61,252  |
| Region One Education Service Center                        |                |                                     |         |   |
| Gear Up Teen's College Institute                           | 84.334         |                                     |         | 70,805  |
| University of Texas Pan American                           |                |                                     |         |   |
| Gear Up Program  | 84.334         |                                     |         | 18,550  |
|  |                |                                     |         |   |
| Total Department of Education                              |                |                                     | \$      | 28,724,306  |
| U.S. Department of Labor<br>Direct Programs:               |                |                                     |         |   |
| Computer and Information Technology Community Based        |                |                                     |         |   |
| Partnership  | 17.269         |                                     | \$      | 118,403   |
| Pass-Through From:   |                |                                     |         |   |
| Texas Workforce Commission                                 |                |                                     |         |   |
| Wagner-Peyser 7(b) Programs                                | 17.207         | 2307WPB001                          |         | 64,192  |
| Workforce Innovation in Regional Economic Development      |                |                                     |         |   |
| WIRED  | 17.261         | 2306WDR000                          |         | 35,841  |
| Arbor Education and Training LLC                           |                |                                     |         |   |
| Workforce Investment Act - Adult Program                   | 17.258         |                                     |         | 86,920  |
| -  |                |                                     |         |   |

#### South Texas College Schedule E Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

| Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title                   | CFDA<br>Number | Pass-Through<br>Grantor's<br>Number |    | Expenditures<br>and Pass Through<br>Disbursements<br>through 8/31/07 |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|----|--|
| Motivation Education & Training, Inc.                                |                |                                     |    |  |
| Professional Commercial Truck Driver Training (WIA)<br>Cameron Works | 17.258         |                                     | \$ | 206,000  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Adult Program                             | 17.258         |                                     |    | 11,297   |
| Workforce Investment Act - Dislocated Workers                        | 17.260         |                                     |    | 33,908   |
| Workforce Investment Act - Youth                                     | 17.260         |                                     |    | 889  |
| Subtotal   |                |                                     |    | 34,797   |
| Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board                  |                |                                     |    |  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Adult Program                             | 17.258         | STC IAA 06-07                       |    | 5,124  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Adult Program                             | 17.258         | 07-LAOBP-002                        |    | 400  |
| Subtotal   |                |                                     |    | 5,524  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Dislocated Worker -                       |                |                                     | •  | 3,321  |
| President's High Growth  | 17.260         | 05-DOLOBP-001                       |    | 865,541  |
| Good Samaritan Community Services                                    | 17.200         |                                     |    | 000,011  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Youth Program                             | 17.259         | 07-GSCS-STC-001                     |    | 41,938   |
| Valley Initiative for Development and Advancement                    |                |                                     |    | ,  |
| Workforce Investment Act - Dislocated Worker- Post                   |                |                                     |    |  |
| Associate Nursing Specialties  | 17.260         | PY05-STC/PLPASTN-100                |    | 59,001   |
| State of Texas - Office of the Governor                              | 17.200         | 1105-51C/1ErA511-100                |    | 57,001   |
| Workforce Innovation in Regional Economic Dev                        | 17.261         | WR-15999-07-60-A-48                 |    | 35,727   |
| Texas State Technical College  | 17.201         | WK-13999-07-00-A-48                 |    | 55,121   |
| Skills Development Fund-La Vista                                     | 17.269         | 2407SDF000                          |    | 103,395  |
| Skins Development Fund-La Vista                                      | 17.209         | 24075DF000                          |    | 105,595  |
| Total Department of Labor  |                |                                     | \$ | 1,668,576  |
| Institute of Museum and Library Services                             |                |                                     |    |  |
| Pass-Through From:   |                |                                     |    |  |
| University of North Texas  |                |                                     |    |  |
| Rio Grande Initiative Grant  | 45.313         | 73260-7                             | \$ | 6,667  |
| No ofunde initiative ofunt   | 15.515         | 13200 1                             | Ψ  | 0,007  |
| U.S. Department of Veterans' Affairs                                 |                |                                     |    |  |
| Direct Programs:   |                |                                     |    |  |
| Chapter 31 Disabled Veterans/Tuition Assistance                      | 64.125         |                                     | \$ | 188,701  |
| U.S. Department of Health & Human Services<br>Direct Programs:       |                |                                     |    |  |
| Capacity Building of Health Care Workforce to Serve Migrant          |                |                                     |    |  |
| Populations  | 93.000         |                                     | \$ | 4,990  |
| · opulations   | 25.000         |                                     | ψ  | ч,790  |

#### South Texas College Schedule E Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

| Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title    | CFDA<br>Number | Pass-Through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | an<br>I | Expenditures<br>d Pass Through<br>Disbursements<br>prough 8/31/07 |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| Nurse Education Practice and Retention                | 93.359         |                                     | \$      | 231,305   |
| Pass-Through From:                                    |                |                                     |         |   |
| Texas Workforce Commission                            |                |                                     |         |   |
| Self Sufficiency Phase VII                            | 93.558         | 2307SSF000                          |         | 65,837  |
| Community Action Council of South Texas               |                |                                     |         |   |
| Headstart Program                                     | 93.600         |                                     |         | 27,477  |
| Hidalgo County Headstart                              |                |                                     |         |   |
| Headstart Program                                     | 93.600         |                                     |         | 52,826  |
| Texas Migrant Council                                 |                |                                     |         |   |
| Headstart Program                                     | 93.600         |                                     |         | 4,553   |
| United Migrant Opportunity Services                   |                |                                     |         |   |
| Headstart Program                                     | 93.600         |                                     |         | 1,427   |
| Subtotal  |                |                                     |         | 86,283  |
| Total Department of Health & Human Services           |                |                                     | \$      | 388,415   |
| Corporation for National and Community Service        |                |                                     |         |   |
| Direct Programs:                                      |                |                                     |         |   |
| AmeriCorps - National Service Award                   | 94.006         |                                     | \$      | 48,473  |
| Total Federal Financial Assistance                    |                |                                     | \$      | 31,025,138  |
| Note 1: Federal Assistance Reconciliation             |                |                                     |         |   |
| Total Federal Financial Assistance                    |                |                                     |         |   |
| Per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards        |                |                                     | \$      | 31,025,138  |
| Less: Current year transactions for closed awards     |                |                                     |         |   |
| Workforce Investment Act - Youth Program              | 17.259         |                                     |         | (927)   |
| Workforce Investment Act - Leadership Academy         | 17.267         |                                     |         | (255)   |
| Federal Grants and Contracts Revenue - per Schedule A |                |                                     | \$      | 31,023,956  |

Notes to schedule on following page.

#### South Texas College Schedule F Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards For the Year Ended August 31,2007

| Grantor Agency/Program Title                           | Grant<br>Contract<br>Number | -  | Expenditures<br>through 8/31/07 |
|--|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| Texas A&M University                                   |                             |    |                                 |
| Pass-Through From:                                     |                             |    |                                 |
| HSC-Respiratory Therapy Program                        | F700329                     | \$ | 75,000                          |
| Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board              |                             |    |                                 |
| AFDC/TANF  |                             | \$ | 3,386                           |
| Certified Educational Aides                            |                             |    | 333,647                         |
| College Mathematics Ready                              |                             |    | 75,000                          |
| Early High School Graduate                             |                             |    | 164,642                         |
| Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Funding        |                             |    | 10,269                          |
| Texas College Workstudy Program                        |                             |    | 104,133                         |
| Texas B-On-Time Loan Program                           |                             |    | 713                             |
| TEXAS Grant I - Initial Year                           |                             |    | 1,341,375                       |
| TEXAS Grant I - Renewal Year                           |                             |    | 677,609                         |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grant - Initial Year     |                             |    | 105,105                         |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grant - Renewal Year     |                             |    | 106,575                         |
| Texas Professional Nursing Scholarship                 |                             |    | 9,692                           |
| Texas National Guard (TAP)                             |                             |    | 4,967                           |
| Vertical Teams   |                             |    | 2,005                           |
| Vocational Nursing Scholarship                         |                             |    | 1,019                           |
| <b>Total Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</b> |                             | \$ | 2,940,137                       |
| Texas Workforce Commission                             |                             |    |                                 |
| Skills Development Fund #13                            | 2307SDF001                  | \$ | 13,273                          |
| Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services    |                             | \$ | 53,773                          |
| Total State Financial Assistance                       |                             | \$ | 3,082,183                       |
| Note 1: State Assistance Reconciliation                |                             |    |                                 |
| Total State Financial Assistance                       |                             |    |                                 |
| Per Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards           |                             | \$ | 3,082,183                       |
| Less: Revenue classified as Non Operating              |                             |    |                                 |
| Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Funding        |                             |    | (10,269)                        |
| Less: Current year refunds for prior awards            |                             |    |                                 |
| Texas Grant I Initial Year 2006                        |                             |    | (1,270)                         |
| Texas Grant I Renewal Year 2006                        |                             |    | (1,271)                         |
| Texas Grant II Initial Year 2006                       |                             |    | (635)                           |
| Total State Revenues per Schedule A                    |                             | \$ | 3,068,738                       |

Notes to schedule on following page.

#### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards include the federal and state grant activity of South Texas College and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, Uniform Grant Management Standards.

#### Note 2- Inkind Match

The U.S. Department of Labor President's High Growth Grant, CFDA 17.260, received an in-kind match in the amount of \$581,778 from the South Texas Manufacturing Association. The U.S. Department of Education Talent Search Program, CFDA 84.044 received an in-kind match in the amount of \$5,436 from Rio Grande City ISD, Roma ISD and San Isidro ISD. These amounts were not included in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards but were included in the basic financial statements for the College.



#### ...A better quality of life for our communities



# STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Student Success, Learning, Excellence, Integrity, Community and Opportunity

### **Statistical Information**

This part of South Texas College's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the College's overall financial health.

| CONTENTS  | PAGE    |
|---|---------|
| Financial Trends  | 83-85   |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader<br>understand how the College's financial performance and<br>well-being have changed over time.  |         |
| Revenue Capacity  | 86-94   |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess<br>the College's most significant local revenue source, the<br>property tax.  |         |
| Debt Capacity   | 96-100  |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess<br>the affordability of the College's current levels of outstanding<br>debt and the College's ability to issue additional debt in the future                                  |         |
| Demographic and Economic Information  | 102-103 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to<br>help the reader understand the environment within which the<br>College's financial activities take place.   |         |
| Operating and Other Information   | 104-117 |
| These schedules contain service, infrastructure and other data to<br>help the reader understand how the information in the College's<br>financial report relates to the services the government provides<br>and the activities it performs. |         |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



This page intentionally left blank.

#### Statistical Supplement 1 Net Assets by Component Fiscal Years 2003-2007 (unaudited)

| Net Assets                               | 2007           | 2006           | 2005           | 2004           | 2003          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Invested in capital, net of related debt | \$ 82,608,513  | \$ 77,875,115  | \$ 65,488,899  | \$ 53,401,242  | \$ 47,543,186 |
| Restricted                               | 10,912,377     | 10,057,526     | 8,216,916      | 8,910,256      | 3,648,591     |
| Unrestricted                             | 66,054,328     | 52,703,700     | 47,788,784     | 42,783,441     | 32,435,430    |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                  | \$ 159,575,218 | \$ 140,636,341 | \$ 121,494,599 | \$ 105,094,939 | \$ 83,627,207 |

Note: Due to reporting format and definition changes prescribed by GASB Statement 34, only fiscal years 2003-2007 are available.

#### Statistical Supplement 2 Revenues by Source Fiscal Years 2003-2007 (unaudited)

|                                       |               | For the Y     | ear Ended Aug | ust 31,       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| -                                     | 2007          | 2006          | 2005          | 2004          | 2003          |
| Operating Revenues                    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Tuition and fees, net of discounts    | \$ 16,012,478 | \$ 14,167,536 | \$ 11,453,488 | \$ 8,431,388  | \$ 8,457,156  |
| Federal grants and contracts          | 31,023,956    | 33,380,140    | 36,906,689    | 34,021,750    | 33,041,792    |
| State grants and contracts            | 3,068,738     | 3,094,018     | 3,553,359     | 2,948,994     | 4,427,500     |
| Local grants and contracts            | 922,667       | 756,312       | 757,398       | 801,324       | 634,491       |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts | 1,192,509     | 1,017,893     | 1,525,659     | 998,230       | 638,326       |
| Auxiliary enterprises                 | 874,962       | 906,335       | 838,057       | 733,900       | 653,691       |
| Other operating revenues              | 1,440,230     | 1,680,707     | 872,885       | 1,518,171     | 856,798       |
| Total Operating Revenues              | 54,535,540    | 55,002,941    | 55,907,535    | 49,453,757    | 48,709,754    |
| Non-Operating Revenues                |               |               |               |               |               |
| State allocations                     | 30,311,961    | 29,972,196    | 24,945,029    | 24,128,754    | 22,825,281    |
| Maintenance ad valorem taxes          | 38,783,238    | 35,871,784    | 33,663,171    | 31,398,614    | 29,750,645    |
| Gifts                                 | 351,586       | 215,177       | 190,148       | 3,265,398     | 186,027       |
| Investment income                     | 4,653,487     | 3,684,413     | 2,352,936     | 2,585,128     | 3,161,603     |
| Other non-operating revenues          | -             | 1,844         | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Total Non-operating Revenues</b>   | 74,100,272    | 69,745,414    | 61,151,284    | 61,377,894    | 55,923,556    |
| Total Revenues                        | \$128,635,812 | \$124,748,355 | \$117,058,819 | \$110,831,651 | \$104,633,310 |

|                                       | 2007    | 2006    | 2005    | 2004    | 2003    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Operating Revenue                     |         |         |         |         |         |
| Tuition and fees, net of discounts    | 12.45%  | 11.36%  | 9.78%   | 7.61%   | 8.08%   |
| Federal grants and contracts          | 24.12%  | 26.76%  | 31.52%  | 30.70%  | 31.57%  |
| State grants and contracts            | 2.39%   | 2.48%   | 3.04%   | 2.66%   | 4.23%   |
| Local grants and contracts            | 0.72%   | 0.61%   | 0.65%   | 0.72%   | 0.61%   |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts | 0.93%   | 0.82%   | 1.30%   | 0.90%   | 0.61%   |
| Auxiliary enterprises                 | 0.68%   | 0.73%   | 0.72%   | 0.66%   | 0.62%   |
| Other operating revenues              | 1.11%   | 1.33%   | 0.75%   | 1.37%   | 0.82%   |
| Total Operating Revenues              | 42.35%  | 44.09%  | 47.76%  | 44.62%  | 46.55%  |
| Non-Operating Revenues                |         |         |         |         |         |
| State allocations                     | 23.56%  | 24.03%  | 21.31%  | 21.77%  | 21.81%  |
| Maintenance ad valorem taxes          | 30.15%  | 28.76%  | 28.76%  | 28.33%  | 28.44%  |
| Gifts                                 | 0.36%   | 0.17%   | 0.16%   | 2.95%   | 0.18%   |
| Investment income                     | 3.53%   | 2.95%   | 2.01%   | 2.33%   | 3.02%   |
| Other non-operating revenues          | 0.00%   | 0.06%   | 0.00%   | 0.00%   | 0.00%   |
| Total Non-operating Revenues          | 57.65%  | 55.91%  | 52.24%  | 55.38%  | 53.45%  |
| Total Revenues                        | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |

Note: Due to reporting format and definition changes prescribed by GASB Statement 34, only fiscal years 2003-2007 are available.

#### Statistical Supplement 3 Program Expenses by Function Fiscal Years 2003-2007 (unaudited)

|                                     | 2007          | 2006          | 2005           | 2004          | 2003          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating Expenses                  |               |               |                |               |               |
| Instruction                         | \$ 37,853,111 | \$ 36,144,166 | \$ 32,107,169  | \$ 29,670,904 | \$ 28,715,797 |
| Research                            | -             | 19,663        | 11,768         | -             | -             |
| Public service                      | 1,795,019     | 2,847,813     | 2,106,665      | 2,354,241     | 3,078,549     |
| Academic support                    | 8,089,561     | 7,542,624     | 6,707,548      | 4,175,859     | 3,952,084     |
| Student services                    | 7,727,628     | 6,476,443     | 6,021,112      | 5,334,153     | 5,021,938     |
| Institutional support               | 14,774,199    | 13,255,074    | 11,765,777     | 10,611,400    | 11,222,528    |
| Operations and maintenance of plant | 8,712,299     | 8,473,871     | 7,137,221      | 4,746,623     | 4,705,159     |
| Scholarships and Fellowships        | 18,512,951    | 19,681,397    | 22,958,306     | 22,956,070    | 23,070,993    |
| Auxiliary enterprises               | 422,150       | 438,747       | 411,684        | 346,671       | 380,737       |
| Depreciation                        | 5,285,190     | 5,165,342     | 4,215,249      | 2,647,695     | 3,826,761     |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>     | \$103,172,108 | \$100,045,140 | \$ 93,442,499  | \$ 82,843,616 | \$ 83,974,546 |
| Interest on capital related debt    | 4,926,778     | 4,662,868     | 3,704,377      | 4,606,271     | 4,783,540     |
| Other non-operating expenses        | 1,906,943     | 1,093,561     | 5,949,680      | 2,017,952     | 938,790       |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses        | 6,833,721     | 5,756,429     | 9,654,057      | 6,624,223     | 5,722,330     |
| Total Expenses                      | \$110,005,829 | \$105,801,569 | \$ 103,096,556 | \$ 89,467,839 | \$ 89,696,876 |

| -                                   | 2007    | 2006    | 2005    | 2004    | 2003    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Operating Expenses                  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Instruction                         | 34.42%  | 34.16%  | 31.14%  | 33.16%  | 32.01%  |
| Research                            | 0.00%   | 0.02%   | 0.01%   | 0.00%   | 0.00%   |
| Public service                      | 1.63%   | 2.69%   | 2.04%   | 2.63%   | 3.43%   |
| Academic support                    | 7.35%   | 7.13%   | 6.51%   | 4.67%   | 4.41%   |
| Student services                    | 7.02%   | 6.12%   | 5.84%   | 5.96%   | 5.60%   |
| Institutional support               | 13.43%  | 12.53%  | 11.41%  | 11.86%  | 12.51%  |
| Operations and maintenance of plant | 7.92%   | 8.01%   | 6.92%   | 5.31%   | 5.25%   |
| Scholarships and Fellowships        | 16.83%  | 18.60%  | 22.27%  | 25.66%  | 25.72%  |
| Auxiliary enterprises               | 0.38%   | 0.41%   | 0.41%   | 0.39%   | 0.42%   |
| Depreciation                        | 4.81%   | 4.89%   | 4.10%   | 2.96%   | 4.27%   |
| Total Operating Expenses            | 93.79%  | 94.56%  | 90.64%  | 92.60%  | 93.62%  |
| Interest on capital related debt    | 4.48%   | 4.41%   | 3.59%   | 5.15%   | 5.33%   |
| Other non-operating expenses        | 1.73%   | 1.03%   | 5.77%   | 2.25%   | 1.05%   |
| Total Non-operating Expenses        | 6.21%   | 5.44%   | 9.36%   | 7.40%   | 6.38%   |
| Total Expenses                      | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |

Note: Due to reporting format and definition changes prescribed by GASB Statement 34, only fiscal years 2003-2007 are available (1) Includes current funds: Unrestricted, Auxiliary and Restricted.

#### Statistical Supplement 4 Tuition and Fees Last Ten Academic Years (unaudited)

r

|                            |                                      | Resident                    |                                 |                   |                            |                     |  |   |   |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                            |                                      | Fees per S                  | Semester Credit                 | Hour (SCH)        |                            |                     |  |   |   |  |
| Academic<br>Year<br>(Fall) | Registration<br>Fee (per<br>student) | In-<br>District<br>Tuition* | Out-of-<br>District<br>Tuition* | Technology<br>Fee | Support<br>Services<br>Fee | Building<br>Use Fee | Cost for<br>12<br>SCH<br>In-<br>District | Cost for<br>12 SCH<br>Out-of-<br>District | Increase<br>from<br>Prior<br>Year In-<br>District | Increase from<br>Prior Year<br>Out-of-<br>District |
| 2006                       | \$ 85                                | \$ 59/70                    | \$ 76/90                        | \$ 6              | \$ -                       | \$ -                | \$ 865                                   | \$ 1,070                                  | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |
| 2005                       | 85                                   | 59/70                       | 76/90                           | 6                 | -                          | -                   | 865                                      | 1,070                                     | 12.48%  | 9.85%  |
| 2004                       | 85                                   | 57/68                       | 74/88                           | -                 | -                          | -                   | 769                                      | 974                                       | 20.16%  | 30.07%   |
| 2003                       | 75                                   | 47/57                       | 56/71                           | -                 | -                          | -                   | 640                                      | 749                                       | 1.59%   | 1.35%  |
| 2002                       | 65                                   | 47/57                       | 56/71                           | -                 | -                          | -                   | 630                                      | 739                                       | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |
| 2001                       | 65                                   | 47/57                       | 56/71                           | -                 | -                          | -                   | 630                                      | 739                                       | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |
| 2000                       | 65                                   | 47/57                       | 56/71                           | -                 | -                          | -                   | 630                                      | 739                                       | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |
| 1999                       | 65/45                                | 23/33                       | 32/47                           | 8                 | 8                          | 8                   | 630                                      | 739                                       | 1.61%   | 1.37%  |
| 1998                       | 55/35                                | 23/33                       | 32/47                           | 8                 | 8                          | 8                   | 620                                      | 729                                       | 1.64%   | 1.39%  |
| 1997                       | 45/25                                | 23/33                       | 32/47                           | 8                 | 8                          | 8                   | 610                                      | 719                                       | 17.76%  | 14.67%   |

1

| Non - Resident                      |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Fees per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) |  |

| Academic<br>Year<br>(Fall) | Registration<br>Fee<br>(per<br>student) | Non-<br>Resident<br>Tuition<br>Out of<br>State | Non-Resident<br>Tuition<br>International | Technology<br>Fee | Support<br>Services<br>Fee | Building<br>Use Fee | Cost for<br>12<br>SCH<br>Out of<br>State | Cost for<br>12 SCH<br>International | Increase<br>from<br>Prior<br>Year<br>Out of<br>State | Increase from<br>Prior Year<br>International |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2006                       | \$ 85                                   | \$ 202   | \$ 202                                   | \$6               | \$ -                       | \$ -                | \$ 2,581                                 | \$ 2,581                            | 0.00%  | 0.00%  |
| 2005                       | 85                                      | 202  | 202                                      | 6                 | -                          | -                   | 2,581                                    | 2,581                               | 3.86%  | 3.86%  |
| 2004                       | 85                                      | 200  | 200                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 2,485                                    | 2,485                               | 78.14%   | 78.14%                                       |
| 2003                       | 75                                      | 110  | 110                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 1,395                                    | 1,395                               | 0.72%  | 0.72%  |
| 2002                       | 65                                      | 110  | 110                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 1,385                                    | 1,385                               | 0.00%  | 0.00%  |
| 2001                       | 65                                      | 110  | 110                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 1,385                                    | 1,385                               | 0.00%  | 0.00%  |
| 2000                       | 65                                      | 110  | 110                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 1,385                                    | 1,385                               | -49.25%  | -49.25%                                      |
| 1999                       | 65/45                                   | 222  | 222                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 2,729                                    | 2,729                               | 0.37%  | 0.37%  |
| 1998                       | 55/35                                   | 222  | 222                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 2,719                                    | 2,719                               | 0.37%  | 0.37%  |
| 1997                       | 45/25                                   | 222  | 222                                      | -                 | -                          | -                   | 2,709                                    | 2,709                               | 0.74%  | 0.74%  |

\* The College's tuition per SCH varies with the number of hours of enrollment. Tuition rates listed are applicable at twelve hours and four hours, rounded to nearest whole dollar.

Note: Includes basic enrollment tuition and fees but excludes course based fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees and certification fees.

#### Statistical Supplement 5 Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                |                                   |                     |                                 |  |                                       | Direct Rate            |              |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Assessed Valuation<br>of Property | Less:<br>Exemptions | Taxable Assessed<br>Value (TAV) | Ratio of<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value of<br>Assessed<br>Value | Maintenance<br>&<br>Operations<br>(a) | Debt<br>Service<br>(a) | Total<br>(a) |  |
| 2006-07        | \$ 24,527,879,537                 | \$ 869,797,042      | \$ 23,658,082,495               | 96.45%   | 0.1100                                | 0.0448                 | 0.1548       |  |
| 2005-06        | 22,369,029,565                    | 841,324,896         | 21,527,704,669                  | 96.24%   | 0.1100                                | 0.0489                 | 0.1589       |  |
| 2004-05        | 20,630,450,580                    | 760,487,073         | 19,869,963,507                  | 96.31%   | 0.1100                                | 0.0547                 | 0.1647       |  |
| 2003-04        | 18,323,427,659                    | 721,648,786         | 17,601,778,873                  | 96.06%   | 0.1100                                | 0.0638                 | 0.1738       |  |
| 2002-03        | 17,115,047,518                    | 581,477,213         | 16,533,570,305                  | 96.60%   | 0.1100                                | 0.0676                 | 0.1776       |  |
| 2001-02        | 15,577,955,470                    | 82,953,393          | 15,495,002,077                  | 99.47%   | 0.0790                                | 0.0107                 | 0.0897       |  |
| 2000-01        | 13,762,817,630                    | 101,864,445         | 13,660,953,185                  | 99.26%   | 0.0800                                | 0.0122                 | 0.0922       |  |
| 1999-00        | 12,565,234,995                    | 78,705,008          | 12,486,529,987                  | 99.37%   | 0.0800                                | 0.0120                 | 0.0920       |  |
| 1998-99        | 12,305,001,843                    | 391,469,127         | 11,913,532,716                  | 96.82%   | 0.0800                                | 0.0118                 | 0.0918       |  |
| 1997-98        | 11,219,576,683                    | 35,218,926          | 11,184,357,757                  | 99.69%   | 0.0800                                | 0.0149                 | 0.0949       |  |

Notes: Property is assessed at full market value (a) per \$100 Taxable Assessed Valuation

#### Statistical Supplement 6 State Appropriation per FTSE and Contact Hour Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|             |         | [             | Appropriat | ion per FTS               | Е      |                                  | Appropriation pe                 | r Contact Hour            | ontact Hour                   |                   |  |  |
|-------------|---------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | State . | Appropriation | FTSE (a)   | Stat<br>Appropr<br>per FT | iation | Academic<br>Contact<br>Hours (a) | Voc/Tech<br>Contact<br>Hours (b) | Total<br>Contact<br>Hours | Sta<br>Approp<br>per Co<br>Ho | riation<br>ontact |  |  |
| 2006-07     | \$      | 23,228,528    | 11,921     | \$                        | 1,949  | 5,434,000                        | 1,752,080                        | 7,186,080                 | \$                            | 3.23              |  |  |
| 2005-06     |         | 23,228,528    | 11,323     |                           | 2,051  | 5,365,184                        | 1,653,216                        | 7,018,400                 |                               | 3.31              |  |  |
| 2004-05     |         | 19,849,307    | 11,478     |                           | 1,729  | 5,334,720                        | 1,741,056                        | 7,075,776                 |                               | 2.81              |  |  |
| 2003-04     |         | 19,849,635    | 10,662     |                           | 1,862  | 5,014,608                        | 1,563,949                        | 6,578,557                 |                               | 3.01              |  |  |
| 2002-03     |         | 18,188,234    | 10,260     |                           | 1,773  | 4,944,970                        | 1,488,006                        | 6,432,976                 |                               | 2.82              |  |  |
| 2001-02     |         | 19,615,495    | 9,339      |                           | 2,100  | 4,267,200                        | 1,518,082                        | 5,785,282                 |                               | 3.39              |  |  |
| 2000-01     |         | 17,275,116    | 8,403      |                           | 2,056  | 3,906,816                        | 1,253,216                        | 5,160,032                 |                               | 3.35              |  |  |
| 1999-00     |         | 16,833,243    | 7,974      |                           | 2,111  | 3,595,536                        | 1,392,672                        | 4,988,208                 |                               | 3.37              |  |  |
| 1998-99     |         | 8,876,515     | 7,572      |                           | 1,172  | 3,439,472                        | 1,258,048                        | 4,697,520                 |                               | 1.89              |  |  |
| 1997-98     |         | 8,535,316     | 5,737      |                           | 1,488  | 2,495,456                        | 920,464                          | 3,415,920                 |                               | 2.50              |  |  |

Notes:

\_

FTSE is defined as the number of full time students plus total hours taken by part-time students divided by 12.

(a) Source Daily Enrollment

(b) Source CBM00A



This page intentionally left blank.

### Statistical Supplement 7 Principal Taxpayers Last Ten Tax Years (unaudited)

| TaxpayerEl Paso Prduction Oil & GasShell Western E & G Inc.AEP Texas Central Co.Calpine Construction Finance Co. LPTotal E & P USA Inc.Southwestern Bell TelephoneH E Butt Grocery CompanyFrontera Generation LTDChevron U.S.A. Inc.Universal Health ServicesWal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452Rio Grande Regional HospitalTrenton Street CorporationSimon Property Group-McAllen No.2Magic Valley Elec CoopTexas Cable Partners | Type of Business<br>Oil & Gas<br>Oil & Gas<br>Electric Utility<br>Electric Utility<br>Oil & Gas<br>Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store<br>Hospital | \$<br>2007<br>252,759,270<br>-<br>181,625,710<br>119,471,740<br>-<br>104,595,695<br>89,443,353<br>08,222,700 | \$<br>2006<br>380,027,260<br>399,792,820<br>191,443,144<br>144,390,920<br>154,675,460 | \$<br>2005<br>411,146,130<br>375,232,590<br>178,031,920<br>153,265,270 | \$<br><b>2004</b><br>257,945,570<br>312,676,610<br>159,061,790 |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Shell Western E & G Inc.<br>AEP Texas Central Co.<br>Calpine Construction Finance Co. LP<br>Total E & P USA Inc.<br>Southwestern Bell Telephone<br>H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop    | Oil & Gas<br>Electric Utility<br>Electric Utility<br>Oil & Gas<br>Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store  | \$<br>181,625,710<br>119,471,740<br>-<br>104,595,695<br>89,443,353   | \$<br>399,792,820<br>191,443,144<br>144,390,920<br>154,675,460                        | \$<br>375,232,590<br>178,031,920                                       | \$<br>312,676,610  |
| AEP Texas Central Co.<br>Calpine Construction Finance Co. LP<br>Total E & P USA Inc.<br>Southwestern Bell Telephone<br>H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop                                | Electric Utility<br>Electric Utility<br>Oil & Gas<br>Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store   | 119,471,740<br>-<br>104,595,695<br>89,443,353  | 191,443,144<br>144,390,920<br>154,675,460   | 178,031,920  |  |
| Calpine Construction Finance Co. LP<br>Total E & P USA Inc.<br>Southwestern Bell Telephone<br>H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop   | Electric Utility<br>Oil & Gas<br>Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store   | 119,471,740<br>-<br>104,595,695<br>89,443,353  | 144,390,920<br>154,675,460  |  | 159 061 790  |
| Total E & P USA Inc.<br>Southwestern Bell Telephone<br>H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Oil & Gas<br>Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store   | 104,595,695<br>89,443,353  | 154,675,460   | 153,265,270  | 1001,190   |
| Southwestern Bell Telephone<br>H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Telephone Utility<br>Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store  | 89,443,353   |   |  | 201,236,130  |
| H E Butt Grocery Company<br>Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop   | Grocery Chain<br>Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store   | 89,443,353   |   | 131,093,560  | 101,373,240  |
| Frontera Generation LTD<br>Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop   | Land & Improvements<br>Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store  |  | 107,809,102   | 100,410,407  | 111,549,586  |
| Chevron U.S.A. Inc.<br>Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Oil & Gas<br>Hospital<br>Retail Store   | 00 000 700   | 88,271,957  | 95,690,999   | 79,382,262   |
| Universal Health Services<br>Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop   | Hospital<br>Retail Store  | 98,233,700   | 102,345,890   | 90,009,600   | 125,587,000  |
| Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452<br>Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Retail Store  | 66,770,720   | 68,596,763  | 69,683,810   | 83,464,440   |
| Rio Grande Regional Hospital<br>Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Retail Store  | 93,134,843   | 98,840,598  | 66,846,041   | 66,780,559   |
| Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Hospital  | 74,757,151   | 74,538,560  | 62,685,769   | 82,036,294   |
| Trenton Street Corporation<br>Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  |   | 74,762,587   | 81,410,943  | 53,269,350   | 39,034,063   |
| Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2<br>Magic Valley Elec Coop  | Real Estate   | 60,688,959   | 55,670,370  | -  |  |
| Magic Valley Elec Coop   | Restate   | 43,530,337   | 44,653,815  | 44,669,232   |  |
|  | Electric Utility  | -  | 44,108,254  | -  |  |
|  | Communication Utility   | -  | -   | 44,028,400   | 37,761,780   |
| Symbol Technologies  | Electronic Distribution Warehouse   | -  | -   | 20,084,103   | 20,151,803   |
| Calpine Hidalgo Energy Center  | Electric Utility  | -  | -   | -  | 45,833,280   |
| Central Power & Light  | Utility   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Texaco E&P Inc   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| El Paso Production Oil & Gas   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Shell Western E&P Inc.   | Oil & Gas   | 377,813,720  | -   | -  |  |
| Total Fina Elf E&P USA Inc.  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Coastal Oil & Gas USA LP   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Fina Oil & Chemical Co.  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Mobil Product Texas & NM   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Greenbrier Oper Co.  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Rio Grande Valley Sugar  | Farming   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Calidad Electronics Inc.   | Industrial  | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Sanchez-O'Brien Oil & Gas  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Coastal Oil & Gas USA Lp   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Shell Western E&P (Total E&P)  | Oil & Gas   | 70,971,140   | -   | -  |  |
| Oryx Energy Company  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Valero South Texas   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| HCA Health Services  | Hospital  | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Shell Western Exploration  | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | -  |  |
| Texaco   | Oil & Gas   | -  | -   | _  |  |
| McAllen Mall Company   | Real State  | _  | -   | -  |  |
| Mobil  | Oil & Gas   | _  | -   | -  |  |
| Newfield Exploration Company   | Oil & Gas   | 47,858,470   |   |  |  |
|  | Totals  | \$<br>1,756,417,395  | \$<br>2,036,575,856   | \$<br>1,896,147,181  | \$<br>1,723,874,407  |
|  |   |  |   | ,  |  |

Source: First Southwest Company

#### Statistical Supplement 7 (Continued)

| 2003                 | 2003 2002 |                |    | 2001 2000      |    |                | 1999                | 1998             |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| \$<br>238,620,500    | \$        | -              | \$ | -              | \$ | -              | \$<br>-             | \$               |
| 277,608,730          |           | 307,573,600    |    | 170,864,100    |    | 213,721,140    | 228,750,750         | 217,358,72       |
| -                    |           |                |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 220,009,590          |           | 149,995,060    |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 56,880,200           |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 117,854,247          |           | 124,018,998    |    | 120,809,509    |    | 123,388,824    | 126,904,190         | 125,949,25       |
| 77,991,184           |           | 75,647,356     |    | 69,686,810     |    | 64,187,999     | 55,611,762          | 49,323,67        |
| 149,900,000          |           | 183,140,600    |    | 110,000,000    |    | 45,000,000     | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 65,385,683           |           | -              |    | 62,298,479     |    | 65,124,162     | 41,793,916          | 41,256,88        |
| 69,701,600           |           | 70,246,857     |    | 48,712,258     |    | 77,379,469     | 21,261,998          | 20,954,92        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | 44,920,636     |    | -              | 29,463,402          | 29,463,40        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   | 21,158,47        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 51,987,700           |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 129,265,984          |           | 118,318,324    |    | -              |    | 106,628,221    | 86,774,850          | 88,831,24        |
| 76,564,804           |           | 91,534,004     |    | 52,730,254     |    | 80,739,244     | 106,269,650         | 76,092,89        |
| 91,599,890           |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 78,002,000           |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| 44,926,205           |           | 83,152,890     |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | 291,208,027    |    | 170,060,499    |    | 113,793,750    | 141,920,540         | 99,523,04        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | 43,298,339     |    | 40,710,335     | 56,824,850          | 50,160,15        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   | 25,222,15        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | 34,863,680          | 25,098,53        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   | 18,513,97        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   | 17,797,08        |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | 78,752,970          |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | 65,647,960          |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | 36,671,730          |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | 26,238,650          |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| -                    |           | -              |    | -              |    | -              | -                   |                  |
| \$<br>1,746,298,317  | \$        | 1,494,835,716  | \$ | 893,380,884    | \$ | 930,673,144    | \$<br>1,137,750,898 | \$<br>906,704,37 |
| \$<br>16,533,570,305 |           | 15,417,872,458 |    | 13,359,613,801 |    | 12,370,150,231 | 11,913,532,716      | 10,169,590,47    |

#### Statistical Supplement 7 Principal Taxpayers Last Ten Tax Years (unaudited)

|                                     |                                   | % of Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) by Tax Year |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| Taxpayer                            | Type of Business                  | 2007  | 2006   | 2005   | 2004   | 2003   | 2002   | 2001   | 2000   | 1999   | 1998      |  |  |
| El Paso Prduction Oil & Gas         | Oil & Gas                         | 1.07%   | 1.86%  | 2.18%  | 1.52%  | 1.45%  |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Shell Western E & G Inc.            | Oil & Gas                         |   | 1.96%  | 1.99%  | 1.84%  | 1.69%  | 2.16%  | 1.38%  | 2.10%  | 1.92%  | 2.14%     |  |  |
| AEP Texas Central Co.               | Electric Utility                  | 0.77%   | 0.94%  | 0.95%  | 0.94%  | 110270 | 2.1070 | 110070 | 2.1070 | 1.9270 | 2.1 . / 0 |  |  |
| Calpine Construction Finance Co. LP | Electric Utility                  | 0.50%   | 0.71%  | 0.81%  | 1.18%  | 1.34%  | 1.05%  |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Total E & P USA Inc.                | Oil & Gas                         | 010070  | 0.76%  | 0.70%  | 0.60%  | 0.35%  | 110070 |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Southwestern Bell Telephone         | Telephone Utility                 | 0.44%   | 0.53%  | 0.53%  | 0.66%  | 0.72%  | 0.87%  | 0.98%  | 1.21%  | 1.07%  | 1.24%     |  |  |
| H E Butt Grocery Company            | Grocery Chain                     | 0.38%   | 0.43%  | 0.51%  | 0.47%  | 0.47%  | 0.53%  | 0.56%  | 0.63%  | 0.47%  | 0.49%     |  |  |
| Frontera Generation LTD             | Land & Improvements               | 0.42%   | 0.50%  | 0.48%  | 0.74%  | 0.91%  | 1.28%  | 0.89%  | 0.44%  |        |           |  |  |
| Chevron U.S.A. Inc.                 | Oil & Gas                         | 0.28%   | 0.34%  | 0.37%  | 0.49%  | 01/1/0 | 1.2070 | 0.0970 | 011170 |        |           |  |  |
| Universal Health Services           | Hospital                          | 0.39%   | 0.48%  | 0.36%  | 0.39%  | 0.40%  |        | 0.50%  | 0.64%  | 0.35%  | 0.41%     |  |  |
| Wal Mart Stores East, Inc.#452      | Retail Store                      | 0.32%   | 0.36%  | 0.33%  | 0.48%  | 0.42%  | 0.49%  | 0.39%  | 0.76%  | 0.18%  | 0.21%     |  |  |
| Rio Grande Regional Hospital        | Hospital                          | 0.32%   | 0.40%  | 0.28%  | 0.23%  | 0.1270 | 011970 | 0.0970 | 011070 | 0.1070 | 0.2170    |  |  |
| Trenton Street Corporation          | Real Estate                       | 0.26%   | 0.27%  | 0.2070 | 012070 |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Simon Property Group-McAllen No.2   | Restate                           | 0.18%   | 0.22%  | 0.24%  |        |        |        | 0.36%  |        | 0.25%  | 0.29%     |  |  |
| Magic Valley Elec Coop              | Electric Utility                  | 0.1070  | 0.22%  | 0.2470 |        |        |        | 0.50%  |        | 0.2570 | 0.21%     |  |  |
| Texas Cable Partners                | Communication Utility             |   | 0.2270 | 0.23%  | 0.22%  |        |        |        |        |        | 0.2170    |  |  |
| Symbol Technologies                 | Electronic Distribution Warehouse |   |        | 0.11%  | 0.12%  |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Calpine Hidalgo Energy Center       | Electric Utility                  |   |        | 0.1170 | 0.12%  | 0.32%  |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Central Power & Light               | Utility                           |   |        |        | 0.2770 | 0.78%  | 0.83%  |        | 1.05%  | 0.73%  | 0.87%     |  |  |
| Texaco E&P Inc                      | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        | 0.46%  | 0.64%  | 0.43%  | 0.79%  | 0.89%  | 0.75%     |  |  |
| El Paso Production Oil & Gas        | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        | 0.56%  | 0.0170 | 0.1570 | 0.7970 | 0.0970 | 0.7570    |  |  |
| Shell Western E&P Inc.              | Oil & Gas                         | 1.60%   |        |        |        | 0.47%  |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Total Fina Elf E&P USA Inc.         | Oil & Gas                         | 1.0070  |        |        |        | 0.27%  | 0.58%  |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Coastal Oil & Gas USA LP            | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        | 0.2770 | 2.04%  | 1.37%  | 1.12%  | 1.19%  | 0.98%     |  |  |
| Fina Oil & Chemical Co.             | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        | 2.0470 | 0.35%  | 0.40%  | 0.48%  | 0.49%     |  |  |
| Mobil Product Texas & NM            | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        |        | 0.5570 | 0.4070 | 0.4070 | 0.25%     |  |  |
| Greenbrier Oper Co.                 | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.29%  | 0.25%     |  |  |
| Rio Grande Valley Sugar             | Farming                           |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.2970 | 0.18%     |  |  |
| Calidad Electronics Inc.            | Industrial                        |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.18%     |  |  |
| Sanchez-O'Brien Oil & Gas           | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.66%  | 0.10/0    |  |  |
| Coastal Oil & Gas USA Lp            | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.55%  |           |  |  |
| Shell Western E&P (Total E&P)       | Oil & Gas                         | 0.30%   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.31%  |           |  |  |
| Oryx Energy Company                 | Oil & Gas                         | 0.3070  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.22%  |           |  |  |
| Valero South Texas                  | Oil & Gas                         |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0.2270 |           |  |  |
| HCA Health Services                 | Hospital                          |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
|                                     | -                                 |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Shell Western Exploration<br>Texaco | Oil & Gas<br>Oil & Gas            |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
|                                     | Real State                        |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| McAllen Mall Company<br>Mobil       |                                   |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
|                                     | Oil & Gas                         | 0.200/  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
| Newfield Exploration Company        | Oil & Gas                         | 0.20%   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |
|                                     |                                   |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |  |  |



This page intentionally left blank.

#### **Statistical Supplement 8 Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Tax Years** (unaudited)

|                                |                   | (A )       |                                     | (B) (C)  |            |                               |            | (D)                             | (E)                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended<br>August 31 | Libear Lean Endea |            | **Cumulative<br>Levy<br>Adjustments |          |            | Adjusted<br>Tax Levy<br>(A+B) | C          | ollections -<br>Year of<br>Levy | Percentage<br>(D/A) |
| 2007                           | \$                | 36,625,083 | \$                                  | 406,166  | \$         | 37,031,249                    | \$         | 34,032,590                      | 92.92%              |
| 2006                           |                   | 34,208,247 |                                     | 147,886  |            | 34,356,133                    |            | 31,237,216                      | 91.31%              |
| 2005                           |                   | 32,727,562 |                                     | 311,763  |            | 33,039,325                    |            | 29,774,669                      | 90.98%              |
| 2004                           |                   | 30,593,312 | 79,808                              |          | 30,673,120 |                               | 27,811,364 |                                 | 90.91%              |
| 2003                           |                   | 29,365,081 |                                     | 31,762   | 29,396,843 |                               | 26,476,977 |                                 | 90.16%              |
| 2002                           |                   | 13,899,515 |                                     | 27,925   |            | 13,927,440                    |            | 12,438,824                      | 89.49%              |
| 2001                           |                   | 12,596,365 |                                     | (33,568) |            | 12,562,797                    |            | 11,324,283                      | 89.90%              |
| 2000                           |                   | 11,488,087 |                                     | 160,991  |            | 11,649,078                    |            | 10,360,442                      | 90.18%              |
| 1999                           |                   | 10,936,870 |                                     | 47,977   |            | 10,984,847                    |            | 9,744,197                       | 89.09%              |
| 1998                           |                   | 10,614,262 |                                     | (5,233)  |            | 10,609,029                    | 9,572,630  |                                 | 90.19%              |

Notes:

\* Includes rollback total collections

\*\* Modifications to Levy provided by Hidalgo and Starr County.

## Statistical Supplement 8 (Continued)

| (F)                                     | (G)                                       | (H) |                                 | (I)<br>Cumulative                        | (J)<br>Outstanding  | (K)<br>Percent of<br>Delinquent |
|---|---|-----|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Prior<br>Collections of<br>Prior Levies | Current<br>Collections of<br>Prior Levies |     | Total<br>Collections<br>(D+F+G) | Collections of<br>Adjusted Levy<br>(H/C) | Delinquent<br>Taxes | Taxes to Tax<br>Levy            |
| Phor Levies                             | Prior Levies                              |     | (D+F+G)                         | (H/C)                                    | (C-H)               | (J/C)                           |
| \$ -                                    | \$ -                                      | \$  | 34,032,590                      | 91.90%                                   | \$ 2,998,659        | 8.10%                           |
| -                                       | 1,615,246                                 | *   | 32,852,462                      | 95.17%                                   | 1,667,110           | 4.83%                           |
| 1,437,962                               | * 575,850                                 |     | 31,778,481                      | 96.26%                                   | 1,234,557           | 3.74%                           |
| 1,556,023                               | 330,888                                   |     | 29,698,275                      | 96.84%                                   | 968,464             | 3.16%                           |
| 1,954,760                               | 209,293                                   |     | 28,641,030                      | 97.52%                                   | 728,924             | 2.48%                           |
| 1,094,259                               | 74,467                                    |     | 13,607,550                      | 97.81%                                   | 304,221             | 2.19%                           |
| 905,675                                 | 55,080                                    |     | 12,285,038                      | 97.87%                                   | 267,777             | 2.13%                           |
| 1,043,820                               | 37,719                                    |     | 11,441,981                      | 98.24%                                   | 204,712             | 1.76%                           |
| 1,034,676                               | 27,398                                    |     | 10,806,271                      | 98.48%                                   | 166,736             | 1.52%                           |
| 913,415                                 | 21,380                                    |     | 10,507,425                      | 99.04%                                   | 101,342             | 0.96%                           |

#### Statistical Supplement 9 Ratios of Outstanding Debt Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|   | For the Year Ended August 31 |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
|   | 2007                         | 2006             | 2005          | 2004          | 2003                | 2002         | 2001         | 2000          | 1999            | 1998        |  |  |
| General Bonded Debt   |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 1996              | \$-                          | \$-              | \$ 800,000    | \$ 1,550,000  | \$ 17,745,000       | \$18,270,000 | \$18,770,000 | \$ 19,230,000 | \$19,505,000 \$ | 619,670,000 |  |  |
| Public Property Finance Contractual<br>Obligation Bond, Series 1999 | 750,000                      | 3,920,000        | 4,140,000     | 4,355,000     | 4,560,000           | 4,755,000    | 4,945,000    | 5,130,000     | 5,200,000       | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2002              | 31,580,000                   | 58,925,000       | 62,270,000    | 65,250,000    | 67,935,000          | 71,230,000   | -            | -             | -               | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2003              | 18,240,000                   | 19,525,000       | 20,770,000    | 21,990,000    | 22,845,000          | -            | -            | -             | -               | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2004              | 14,450,000                   | 14,689,996       | 14,979,996    | 15,264,996    | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -               | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College Maintenance Tax<br>Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 | 2,965,000                    | -                | -             | -             | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -               | -           |  |  |
| South Texas College District Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2007<br>Notes     | 23,344,991                   | -                | -             | -             | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -               | -           |  |  |
| Less: Funds restricted for debt service                             | (6,836,585)                  | (6,233,133)      | (5,479,373)   | (4,414,504)   | (2,485,235)         | (248,724)    | (1,074,711)  | (580,534)     | (453,107)       | (416,072)   |  |  |
| Net general bonded debt   | \$ 84,493,406                | \$ 90,826,863    | \$ 97,480,623 | \$103,995,492 | \$ 110,599,765      | \$94,006,276 | \$22,640,289 | \$ 23,779,466 | \$24,251,893    | 519,253,928 |  |  |
|   |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| Other Debt  |                              |                  |               |               | *                   | *            |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| Revenue bonds   | \$-                          | \$ -             | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -                | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ - \$         |             |  |  |
| Notes   | -                            | -                | -             | -             | -                   | -            | -            | -             | 300,000         | 300,000     |  |  |
| Capital lease obligations   | -                            | -<br>+00.026.062 | + 07 400 c02  | -             | -<br>+ 110 500 7.55 |              | +22 (10 200  | + 22 770 4cc  | -               | -           |  |  |
| Total Outstanding Debt  | \$ 84,493,406                | \$90,826,863     | \$ 97,480,625 | \$105,995,492 | \$ 110,599,765      | \$94,006,276 | \$22,640,289 | \$ 23,779,466 | \$24,551,895 3  | 519,555,928 |  |  |
| General Bonded Debt Ratios  |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| Per Capita (a)  | \$111.62                     | \$ 117.81        | \$ 130.93     | \$ 154.57     | \$ 167.40           | \$ 140.21    | \$ 38.28     | \$ 39.55      | \$ 40.52 \$     | 34.31       |  |  |
| Per FTSE (b)  | 7,088                        | 8,021            | 8,493         | 9,754         | 10,780              | 10,066       | 2,694        | 2,982         | 3,203           | 3,356       |  |  |
| As a percentage of Taxable Assessed                                 |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| Value (c)   | 0.36%                        | 0.42%            | 0.49%         | 0.59%         | 0.67%               | 0.61%        | 0.17%        | 0.19%         | 0.20%           | 0.17%       |  |  |
| As a percentage of personal income (d)                              | 0.75%                        | 0.82%            | 0.94%         | 1.15%         | 1.29%               | 1.12%        | 0.31%        | 0.34%         | 0.37%           | 0.32%       |  |  |
| Total Outstanding Debt Ratios                                       |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |
| Per Capita (a)  | \$111.62                     | \$ 117.81        | \$ 130.93     | \$ 154.57     | \$ 167.40           | \$ 140.21    | \$ 38.28     | \$ 39.55      | \$ 41.03 \$     | 34.85       |  |  |
| Per FTSE (b)  | 7,088                        | 8,021            | 8,493         | 9,754         | 10,780              | 10,066       | 2,694        | 2,982         | 3,242           | 3,408       |  |  |
| As a percentage of Taxable Assessed                                 |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 | a :=        |  |  |
| Value (c)<br>As a percentage of personal income (d)                 | 0.36%                        | 0.42%            | 0.49%         | 0.59%         | 0.67%               |              |              | 0.19%         | 0.21%           | 0.17%       |  |  |
| Notes:  | 0.75%                        | 0.82%            | 0.94%         | 1.15%         | 1.29%               | 1.12%        | 0.31%        | 0.34%         | 0.37%           | 0.33%       |  |  |
| (a) Statistical Supplement 12                                       |                              |                  |               |               |                     |              |              |               |                 |             |  |  |

(a) Statistical Supplement 12
(b) Statistical Supplement 9
(c) Statistical Supplement 10
(d) Ratio calculated using District Personal Income from Statistical Supplement 12



This page intentionally left blank.

#### Statistical Supplement 10 Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|   | 2007 |                |                   | 2006        |      | 2005          | <b>2004</b><br>\$ 17,601,778,873 |             |
|---|------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Taxable Assessed Value  |      | 23,658,082,495 | \$ 21,527,704,669 |             | \$ 1 | 9,869,963,507 |                                  |             |
| General Obligation Bonds  |      |                |                   |             |      |               |                                  |             |
| Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service                               | \$   | 118,290,412    | \$                | 107,638,523 | \$   | 99,349,818    | \$                               | 88,008,894  |
| Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General<br>Obligation Bonds     |      | (6,836,585)    |                   | (6,233,133) |      | (5,479,373)   |                                  | (4,414,504) |
| Total Net General Obligation Debt                                       | \$   | 111,453,827    | \$                | 101,405,390 | \$   | 93,870,445    | \$                               | 83,594,390  |
| Current Year Debt Service Requirements                                  |      | 11,135,516     |                   | 10,947,644  |      | 10,743,226    |                                  | 10,521,954  |
| Excess of Statutory Limit for Debt Service over<br>Current Requirements | \$   | 100,318,311    | \$                | 90,457,746  | \$   | 83,127,219    | \$                               | 73,072,436  |
| Net Current Requirements as a % of Statutory Limit                      |      | 3.63%          |                   | 4.38%       |      | 5.30%         |                                  | 6.94%       |

Note: Texas Education Code Section 130.122 limits the debt service tax levy of community colleges to \$0.50 per hundred dollars taxable assessed valuation.

# Statistical Supplement 10 (Continued)

|      | 2003 2002         |    |                   | 2001 |                   | 2000 |                   | 1999 | 1998         |                   |            |
|------|-------------------|----|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| \$ 1 | \$ 16,533,570,305 |    | \$ 15,495,002,077 |      | \$ 13,660,953,185 |      | \$ 12,486,529,987 |      | ,913,532,716 | \$ 11,184,357,757 |            |
|      |                   |    |                   |      |                   |      |                   |      |              |                   |            |
| \$   | 82,667,852        | \$ | 77,475,010        | \$   | 68,304,766        | \$   | 62,432,650        | \$   | 59,567,664   | \$                | 55,921,789 |
|      | (4,485,236)       |    | (248,724)         |      | (1,074,711)       |      | (580,534)         |      | 453,107      |                   | (416,072)  |
| \$   | 80,182,616        | \$ | 77,226,286        | \$   | 67,230,055        | \$   | 61,852,116        | \$   | 60,020,771   | \$                | 55,505,717 |
|      | 10,246,291        |    | 2,069,960         |      | 2,070,718         |      | 1,909,063         |      | 1,412,510    |                   | 1,605,560  |
| \$   | 69,936,325        | \$ | 75,156,326        | \$   | 65,159,337        | \$   | 59,943,053        | \$   | 58,608,261   | \$                | 53,900,157 |
|      | 9.39%             |    | 2.35%             |      | 1.46%             |      | 2.13%             |      | 3.13%        |                   | 2.13%      |

Statistical Supplement 11 Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Statistical Supplement 11 required by THECB is not applicable to South Texas College.



This page intentionally left blank.

#### Statistical Supplement 12 Demographic and Economic Statistics – Taxing District Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Calendar<br>Year | District<br>Population<br>(2) | Media | lgo County<br>n Household<br>ey Income |     | Media | rr County<br>n Household<br>7 Income (3) |     | House<br>Incom | ict Median<br>hold Money<br>e (thousands<br>dollars) |   | Person | go County<br>nal Income<br>Capita (5) |   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|-----|-------|--|-----|----------------|--|---|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2007             | 756,956                       | \$    | 27,226                                 | *   | \$    | 19,418                                   | *   | \$             | 23,322   | * | \$     | 16,920                                | * |
| 2006             | 770,962                       | \$    | 26,393                                 | *   | \$    | 18,897                                   | *   | \$             | 22,645   | * | \$     | 16,432                                | * |
| 2005             | 744,499                       | \$    | 25,686                                 | (4) | \$    | 18,373                                   | (3) | \$             | 22,030   |   | \$     | 15,946                                |   |
| 2004             | 672,804                       | \$    | 24,926                                 | (3) | \$    | 17,928                                   | (3) | \$             | 21,427   |   | \$     | 15,460                                |   |
| 2003             | 660,706                       | \$    | 24,901                                 | (4) | \$    | 17,759                                   | (4) | \$             | 21,330   |   | \$     | 14,938                                |   |
| 2002             | 670,474                       | \$    | 23,152                                 | (4) | \$    | 17,020                                   | (4) | \$             | 20,086   |   | \$     | 14,651                                |   |
| 2001             | 591,478                       | \$    | 22,015                                 | (4) | \$    | 15,901                                   | (4) | \$             | 18,958   |   | \$     | 14,385                                |   |
| 2000             | 601,183                       | \$    | 21,307                                 | (4) | \$    | 15,785                                   | (4) | \$             | 18,546   |   | \$     | 13,576                                |   |
| 1999             | 598,450                       | \$    | 20,284                                 | (4) | \$    | 15,093                                   | (4) | \$             | 17,689   |   | \$     | 12,870                                |   |
| 1998             | 561,109                       | \$    | 19,728                                 | (4) | \$    | 14,728                                   | (4) | \$             | 17,228   |   | \$     | 12,529                                |   |

Sources:

(1) Texas Workforce Commission

(2) First Southwest Company

(3) US Census Bureau

(4) Sales & Marketing Management Magazine

(5) U.S. bureau of Economic Analysis

\* average difference between previous years

# Statistical Supplement 12 (Continued)

| Starr County<br>Personal<br>Income Per<br>Capita<br>(5) | District<br>Personal<br>Income<br>Per Capita<br>(5) | District wide<br>Personal<br>Income<br>(thousands of<br>dollars) | Hidalgo<br>County<br>Unemployment<br>Rate<br>(1) | Starr County<br>Unemployment<br>Rate<br>(1) | District<br>Unemployment<br>Rate | State<br>Unemployment<br>Rate<br>(1) | National<br>Unemployment<br>Rate<br>(1) |
|---|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| \$ 12,700   | * \$ 14,810   | * \$ 11,210,518  | 6.20%  | 8.10%                                       | 7.15%                            | 4.30%                                | 4.70%                                   |
| \$ 12,252   | * \$ 14,342   | * \$ 11,057,137  | 7.10%  | 10.40%                                      | 8.75%                            | 5.10%                                | 4.60%                                   |
| \$ 11,807   | * \$ 13,877   | * \$ 10,331,412  | 7.30%  | 9.80%                                       | 8.55%                            | 5.20%                                | 4.90%                                   |
| \$ 11,362   | \$ 13,411   | \$ 9,022,974   | 11.50%   | 14.10%                                      | 12.80%                           | 5.80%                                | 5.40%                                   |
| \$ 11,013   | \$ 12,976   | \$ 8,573,321   | 13.10%   | 12.60%                                      | 12.85%                           | 6.80%                                | 6.00%                                   |
| \$ 10,368   | \$ 12,510   | \$ 8,387,629   | 13.30%   | 19.30%                                      | 16.30%                           | 6.30%                                | 5.80%                                   |
| \$ 10,056   | \$ 12,221   | \$ 7,228,452   | 13.10%   | 19.60%                                      | 16.35%                           | 4.80%                                | 4.70%                                   |
| \$ 9,558  | \$ 11,567   | \$ 6,953,883   | 13.60%   | 22.50%                                      | 18.05%                           | 4.20%                                | 4.00%                                   |
| \$ 9,262  | \$ 11,066   | \$ 6,622,447   | 14.50%   | 24.60%                                      | 19.55%                           | 4.60%                                | 4.20%                                   |
| \$ 8,666  | \$ 10,598   | \$ 5,946,633   | 17.80%   | 27.30%                                      | 22.55%                           | 4.80%                                | 4.50%                                   |

#### Statistical Supplement 13 Principal Employers Last Two Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                                     | 2                         | 007                                  | 2006                      |                                      |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Employers                           | Number<br>of<br>Employees | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Employment | Number<br>of<br>Employees | Percentage<br>Of Total<br>Employment |  |
| Edinburg Consolidated I.S. D.       | 3,600                     | 1.71%                                | 3,600                     | 1.77%                                |  |
| McAllen Independent School District | 3,451                     | 1.64%                                | 3,595                     | 1.77%                                |  |
| Edinburg Regional Medical Center    | 3,000                     | 1.42%                                | 3,000                     | 1.48%                                |  |
| University of Texas Pan American    | 2,850                     | 1.35%                                | 2,842                     | 1.40%                                |  |
| Hidalgo County                      | 2,211                     | 1.04%                                | 2,211                     | 1.09%                                |  |
| City of McAllen                     | 1,801                     | 0.85%                                | 1,489                     | 0.73%                                |  |
| Wal-Mart                            | 1,760                     | 0.83%                                | 1000 +                    | 0.49%                                |  |
| McAllen Medical Center              | 1,700                     | 0.80%                                | 2,800                     | 1.38%                                |  |
| South Texas College                 | 1,664                     | 0.78%                                |                           |                                      |  |
| US Customs and Border Patrol        | 1,609                     | 0.76%                                |                           |                                      |  |
| Mission C.I.S.D.                    |                           |                                      | 1,955                     | 0.96%                                |  |
| Rio Grande I.S.D.                   |                           |                                      | 1,000+                    | 0.49%                                |  |
| Totals                              | 23,646                    | 11.18%                               | 23,492                    | 11.56%                               |  |

#### Source:

Real Estate Center Market Overview 2007 McAllen-Edinburg-Mission McAllen Economic Development Corporation

Note: The College previously did not present this supplement and chose to implement prospectively.

#### Statistical Supplement 14 Faculty, Staff, and Administrators Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                                    |           |           |           |           | Fiscal    | Year      |           |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | 2007      | 2006      | 2005      | 2004      | 2003      | 2002      | 2001      | 2000      | 1999      | 1998      |
| Faculty                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Full-Time                          | 428       | 409       | 396       | 379       | 355       | 349       | 283       | 253       | 187       | 131       |
| Part-Time                          | 229       | 244       | 227       | 210       | 186       | 219       | 227       | 266       | 259       | 245       |
| Total                              | 657       | 653       | 623       | 589       | 541       | 568       | 510       | 519       | 446       | 376       |
| Percent                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Full-Time                          | 65.1%     | 62.2%     | 63.6%     | 64.3%     | 65.6%     | 61.4%     | 55.5%     | 48.7%     | 41.9%     | 34.8%     |
| Part-Time                          | 34.9%     | 37.4%     | 36.4%     | 35.7%     | 34.4%     | 38.6%     | 44.5%     | 51.3%     | 58.1%     | 65.2%     |
| Staff and Administrators           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Full-Time                          | 574       | 541       | 523       | 479       | 450       | 438       | 410       | 296       | 329       | 139       |
| Part-Time                          | 475       | 470       | 455       | 232       | 188       | 201       | 314       | 151       | 192       | 113       |
| Total                              | 1049      | 1011      | 978       | 711       | 638       | 639       | 724       | 447       | 521       | 252       |
| Percent                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Full-Time                          | 54.7%     | 53.5%     | 53.5%     | 67.4%     | 70.5%     | 68.5%     | 56.6%     | 66.2%     | 63.1%     | 55.2%     |
| Part-Time                          | 45.3%     | 46.5%     | 46.5%     | 32.6%     | 29.5%     | 31.5%     | 43.4%     | 33.8%     | 36.9%     | 44.8%     |
| FTSE per Full-time                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Faculty                            | 27.9      | 27.7      | 29.0      | 28.2      | 28.9      | 26.8      | 29.7      | 31.4      | 40.0      | 43.6      |
| FTSE per Full-Time Staff<br>Member | 20.8      | 20.9      | 22.0      | 22.3      | 22.8      | 21.3      | 20.5      | 26.9      | 22.7      | 41.1      |
| Student FTE                        | 11,921    | 11,323    | 10,662    | 10,662    | 10,260    | 9,339     | 8,403     | 7,974     | 7,572     | 5,737     |
| Average Annual Faculty<br>Salary*  | \$ 62,580 | \$ 55,861 | \$ 53,800 | \$ 52,257 | \$ 50,527 | \$ 50,575 | \$ 48,281 | \$ 44,593 | \$ 41,983 | \$ 42,501 |

\*Average annual faculty salary includes annualized salaries for faculty under nine month contract

#### Statistical Supplement 15 Enrollment Details Last Five Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                                     | Fall   | 2006     | Fall   | 2005     | Fall   | 2004     | Fall   | 2003     | Fall   | 2002    |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|---------|
| Student Classification              | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent |
| 00-30 hours                         | 11254  | 60.96%   | 10950  | 64.97%   | 11902  | 68.80%   | 11081  | 71.57%   | 9902   | 71.52%  |
| 31-60 hours                         | 4154   | 22.50%   | 4141   | 24.57%   | 3904   | 22.57%   | 3158   | 20.40%   | 2866   | 20.70%  |
| > 60 hours                          | 3052   | 16.53%   | 1763   | 10.46%   | 1494   | 8.64%    | 1244   | 8.03%    | 1077   | 7.78%   |
| Total                               | 18,460 | 100.00%  | 16,854 | 100.00%  | 17,300 | 100.00%  | 15,483 | 100.00%  | 13,845 | 100.00% |
|                                     | Fall   | 2006     | Fall   | 2005     | Fall   | 2004     | Fall   | 2003     | Fall   | 2002    |
| Semester Hour Load                  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent |
| Less than 3                         | 140    | 0.76%    | 102    | 0.61%    | 93     | 0.54%    | 78     | 0.50%    | 59     | 0.43%   |
| 3-5 semester hours                  | 4072   | 22.06%   | 3611   | 21.43%   | 3493   | 20.19%   | 2895   | 18.70%   | 2287   | 16.52%  |
| 6-8 Semester hours                  | 4072   | 23.28%   | 3805   | 22.58%   | 4063   | 23.49%   | 3722   | 24.04%   | 3010   | 21.74%  |
| 9-11 semester hours                 | 3343   | 18.11%   | 3074   | 18.24%   | 3137   | 18.13%   | 2982   | 19.26%   | 2624   | 18.95%  |
| 12-14 semester hours                | 5949   | 32.23%   | 5667   | 33.62%   | 5911   | 34.17%   | 5303   | 34.25%   | 5040   | 36.40%  |
| 15-17 semester hours                | 587    | 3.18%    | 529    | 3.14%    | 529    | 3.06%    | 467    | 3.02%    | 757    | 5.47%   |
| 18 & over                           | 72     | 0.39%    | 66     | 0.39%    | 74     | 0.43%    | 36     | 0.23%    | 68     | 0.49%   |
| Total                               | 15,450 | 100.00%  | 16,854 | 100.00%  | 17,300 | 100.00%  | 15,483 | 100.00%  | 13,845 | 100.00% |
| Average course load                 | 9.0    |          | 8.7    |          | 8.7    |          | 8.8    |          | 9.2    |         |
|                                     | Fall   | 2006     | Fall   | 2005     | Fall   | 2004     | Fall   | 2003     | Fall   | 2002    |
| Tuition Status                      | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent  | Number | Percent |
| Texas Resident<br>(in-District)     | 17,811 | 96.48%   | 16540  | 98.14%   | 16949  | 97.97%   | 15164  | 97.94%   | 13556  | 97.91%  |
| Texas Resident<br>(out-of-District) | 304    | 1.65%    | 310    | 1.84%    | 351    | 2.03%    | 319    | 2.06%    | 289    | 2.09%   |
| Non-Resident Tuition                | 345    | 1.87%    | 4      | 0.02%    | -      | 0.00%    | -      | 0.00%    |        | 0.00%   |
| Total                               | 18,460 | 100.00%  | 16,854 | 100.00%  | 17,300 | 100.00%  | 15,483 | 100.00%  | 13,845 | 100.00% |
|                                     | 10,100 | 100.0070 | 10,004 | 100.0070 | 11,000 | 100.0070 | 15,105 | 100.0070 | 15,015 | 100.007 |

#### Statistical Supplement 16 Student Profile Last Five Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                  | Fall 2 | 2006    | Fall   | 2005    | Fall   | 2004    | Fall   | 2003    | Fall 2 | 2002    |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Gender           | Number | Percent |
| Female           | 10920  | 59.15%  | 10006  | 59.37%  | 10546  | 60.96%  | 9598   | 61.99%  | 8589   | 62.04%  |
| Male             | 7540   | 40.85%  | 6848   | 40.63%  | 6754   | 39.04%  | 5885   | 38.01%  | 5256   | 37.96%  |
| Total            | 18,460 | 100.00% | 16,854 | 100.00% | 17,300 | 100.00% | 15,483 | 100.00% | 13,845 | 100.00% |
|                  |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |
|                  |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |
|                  | Fall 2 | 2006    | Fall 2 | 2005    | Fall   | 2004    | Fall   | 2003    | Fall 2 | 2002    |
| Ethnic Origin    | Number | Percent |
| White            | 614    | 3.33%   | 590    | 3.50%   | 578    | 3.34%   | 615    | 3.97%   | 587    | 4.24%   |
| Hispanic         | 17333  | 93.89%  | 15995  | 94.90%  | 16440  | 95.03%  | 14617  | 94.41%  | 13024  | 94.07%  |
| African American | 44     | 0.24%   | 28     | 0.17%   | 12     | 0.07%   | 10     | 0.06%   | 8      | 0.06%   |
| Asian            | 209    | 1.13%   | 178    | 1.06%   | 149    | 0.86%   | 129    | 0.83%   | 114    | 0.82%   |
| Foreign          | 81     | 0.44%   | 57     | 0.34%   | 116    | 0.67%   | 107    | 0.69%   | 109    | 0.79%   |
| Native American  | 11     | 0.06%   | 6      | 0.04%   | 5      | 0.03%   | 5      | 0.03%   | 3      | 0.02%   |
| Unknown          | 168    | 0.91%   |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |
| Total            | 18,460 | 100.00% | 16,854 | 100.00% | 17,300 | 100.00% | 15,483 | 100.00% | 13,845 | 100.00% |
|                  |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |
|                  | Fall 2 | 2006    | Fall   | 2005    | Fall   | 2004    | Fall   | 2003    | Fall 2 | 2002    |
| Age              | Number | Percent |
| Under 18         | 3814   | 20.66%  | 4545   | 26.97%  | 4430   | 25.61%  | 3297   | 21.29%  | 2264   | 16.35%  |
| 18 -21           | 6785   | 36.76%  | 6703   | 39.77%  | 6581   | 38.04%  | 5863   | 37.87%  | 5333   | 38.52%  |
| 22 - 24          | 2530   | 13.71%  | 1540   | 9.14%   | 1787   | 10.33%  | 1804   | 11.65%  | 1871   | 13.51%  |
| 25 - 35          | 3829   | 20.74%  | 2928   | 17.37%  | 3238   | 18.72%  | 3228   | 20.85%  | 3034   | 21.91%  |
| 36 - 50          | 1330   | 7.20%   | 1030   | 6.11%   | 1149   | 6.64%   | 1157   | 7.47%   | 1199   | 8.66%   |
| 51 & over        | 172    | 0.93%   | 108    | 0.64%   | 115    | 0.66%   | 134    | 0.87%   | 144    | 1.04%   |
| Total            | 18,460 | 100.00% | 16,854 | 100.00% | 17,300 | 100.00% | 15,483 | 100.00% | 13,845 | 100.00% |
| Average Age      | 23     |         | 22     |         | 22     |         | 23     |         | 24     |         |

## Statistical Supplement 17 Transfers to Senior Institutions 2003 Fall Students as of Fall 2004

(includes only public senior colleges in Texas) (unaudited)

|    |   | Transfer | Transfer  | Transfer  | Total of   | % of       |
|----|---|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
|    |   | Student  | Student   | Student   | all Sample | all Sample |
|    |   | Count    | Count     | Count     | Transfer   | Transfer   |
|    |   | Academic | Technical | Tech-Prep | Students   | Students   |
| 1  | University of Texas - Pan American                  | 2,506    | 189       | 124       | 2,819      | 80.35%     |
| 2  | University of Texas - Austin                        | 162      | 3         | 5         | 170        | 4.84%      |
| 3  | Texas A&M University - College Station              | 140      | 3         | 3         | 146        | 4.15%      |
| 4  | University of Texas - San Antonio                   | 97       | 8         | 2         | 107        | 3.04%      |
| 5  | Texas A&M University - Kingsville                   | 63       | 3         | 5         | 71         | 2.02%      |
| 6  | Texas State University                              | 47       | 4         | 2         | 53         | 1.51%      |
| 7  | Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi               | 35       | 3         | 1         | 39         | 1.11%      |
| 8  | University of Houston                               | 14       | 0         | 0         | 14         | 0.40%      |
| 9  | University of North Texas                           | 12       | 0         | 0         | 12         | 0.34%      |
| 10 | University of Texas - Brownsville                   | 10       | 1         | 1         | 12         | 0.34%      |
| 11 | Sam Houston State University                        | 7        | 0         | 0         | 7          | 0.20%      |
| 12 | Stephen F. Austin State University                  | 6        | 0         | 1         | 7          | 0.20%      |
| 13 | Texas Tech University                               | 7        | 0         | 0         | 7          | 0.20%      |
| 14 | Texas A&M International University                  | 6        | 0         | 0         | 6          | 0.17%      |
| 15 | Sul Ross State University                           | 4        | 0         | 0         | 4          | 0.11%      |
| 16 | Texas A&M University - Galveston                    | 3        | 0         | 0         | 3          | 0.09%      |
| 17 | Texas Women's University                            | 2        | 1         | 0         | 3          | 0.09%      |
| 18 | University of Texas - Dallas                        | 3        | 0         | 0         | 3          | 0.09%      |
| 19 | University of Texas - Permian Basin                 | 3        | 0         | 0         | 3          | 0.09%      |
| 20 | West Texas A&M University                           | 3        | 0         | 0         | 3          | 0.09%      |
| 21 | Angelo State University                             | 2        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 22 | Tarleton State University                           | 2        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 23 | Texas Southern University                           | 2        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 24 | University of Houston - Downtown                    | 1        | 0         | 1         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 25 | University of Texas Health Science Center - Houston | 2        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 26 | University of Texas Medial Branch Galveston         | 2        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 0.06%      |
| 27 | Lamar University Institute of Technology            | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 28 | Midwestern State University                         | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 29 | Texas A&M University - Commerce                     | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 30 | Texas A&M University System Health Science Center   | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 31 | Texas Tech University Health Science Center         | 0        | 1         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 32 | University of Houston - Clear Lake                  | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
| 33 | University of Texas - Arlington                     | 1        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 0.03%      |
|    | Totals  | 3,147    | 216       | 145       | 3,508      | 100.00%    |
|    | Totals  |          | 210       | 170       | 0,000      | 100.00/0   |

# Statistical Supplement 18 Capital Asset Information Last Five Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                                      |         |         | Fiscal Year |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | 2007    | 2006    | 2005        | 2004    | 2003    |
| Academic Buildings                   | 15      | 14      | 14          | 13      | 12      |
| Square footage                       | 495,797 | 447,744 | 447,744     | 385,814 | 317,407 |
| Libraries                            | 5       | 5       | 5           | 5       | 5       |
| Square footage                       | 54,958  | 63,877  | 63,877      | 67,266  | 67,266  |
| Number of Volumes                    | 132,064 | 123,318 | 106,956     | 97,524  | 95,038  |
| Administrative and support buildings | 11      | 9       | 9           | 9       | 8       |
| Square footage                       | 171,891 | 112,023 | 112,023     | 80,379  | 60,712  |
| Dining Facilities                    | 5       | 5       | 5           | 5       | 1       |
| Square footage                       | 23,839  | 21,379  | 21,379      | 21,379  | 14,360  |
| Average daily customers              | 624     | 579     | 519         | 536     | 484     |
| Athletic Facilities                  | 2       | 1       | 1           | 1       | -       |
| Square footage                       | 14,697  | 7,413   | 7,413       | 7,413   | -       |
| Plant Facilities                     | 1       | 1       | 1           | 1       | 1       |
| Square footage                       | 11,754  | 11,754  | 11,754      | 9,500   | 9,500   |
| Transportation                       |         |         |             |         |         |
| Cars                                 | 1       | 4       | 4           | 4       | 2       |
| Light Trucks/Vans                    | 25      | 20      | 16          | 16      | 15      |

#### Statistical Supplement 19 Changes in Net Assets Last Five Fiscal Years (unaudited)

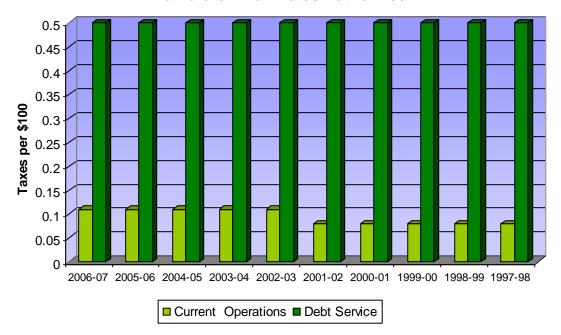
|  | Operating Revenues                      | 2007          | 2006          | 2005          | 2004          | 2003          |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| State grants and contracts $3,068,738$ $3,094,018$ $3,553,359$ $2,948,994$ $4,427,500$ Local grants and contracts $922,667$ $756,512$ $757,398$ $801,324$ $634,491$ Non-governmental grants and contracts $1,192,509$ $1.017,893$ $838,057$ $733,900$ $653,691$ Auxiliary enterprises $874,962$ $906,335$ $838,057$ $733,900$ $653,691$ Other operating Revenues $5,54,553,540$ $5,55,002,941$ $$5,5907,935$ $$49,453,757$ $$48,709,754$ Operating ExpensesInstruction $$3,7853,111$ $$3,6144,166$ $$3,2107,169$ $$29,670,904$ $$28,715,797$ Research $-19,663$ $11,768$ $ -$ Public service $1,950,910$ $2,847,813$ $2,106,665$ $2,354,241$ $3,078,549$ Academic support $8,089,561$ $7,524,624$ $6,021,112$ $5,334,153$ $5,927,939$ Subdent services $7,727,628$ $6,476,443$ $6,021,112$ $5,334,153$ $5,927,909$ Auxiliary enterprises $42,21,50$ $43,73871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Scholarships and Pellowships $4,22,150$ $43,7477$ $11,684$ $33,389,859$ $(32,264,792)$ Non-operating Expenses $$103,112,108$ $$100,045,140$ $$93,442,499$ $$82,843,616$ $$83,974,546$ Operations and maintenance & operations $$3,0311,961$ $$2,99,716$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,825,281$ Ad-Valorem taxes $$2,66,778$ $$4,663,6568$ $$3$   | Tuition and fees (net of discounts)     | \$ 16,012,478 | \$ 14,167,536 | \$ 11,453,488 | \$ 8,431,388  | \$ 8,457,156  |
| Local grants and contracts         922,667         756,312         757,398         801,324         634,491           Non-governmental grants and contracts         1,192,509         1,017,893         1,525,555         998,230         633,326           Outher operating revenues         \$54,535,540         \$55,007,535         \$49,453,757         \$48,709,754           Operating Expenses         \$37,853,111         \$36,144,166         \$29,670,904         \$28,715,797           Research         19,663         \$11,768         -         -           Public service         7,757,298         \$40,453,757         \$48,709,754           Student support         \$36,89,561         7,542,624         6,707,548         4,175,859         3,952,084           Scholarships and Fellowships         14,774,199         13,255,074         11,765,777         10,611,400         11,222,528           Operating and maintenance of plant         5,165,342         4,215,249         2,647,695         3,326,761           Total Operating Expenses         18,512,951         19,681,397         2,958,306         2,956,070         23,070,993           Auxiliary enterprises         42,2150         438,747         411,684         3,389,859         (35,264,792)           Non-Operating Expenses)         State alloc  | Federal grants and contracts            | 31,023,956    | 33,380,140    | 36,906,689    | 34,021,750    |               |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts<br>Auxiliary enterprises         1,192,509         1,017,893         1,525,659         998,230         638,326           Other operating revenues         1,400,230         1,680,707         872,885         1,518,177         856,798           Total Operating Revenues         5 \$4,355,540         \$ 55,002,941         \$ 55,007,535         \$ 49,453,757         \$ 48,709,754           Operating Expenses         Instruction         \$ 37,853,111         \$ 36,144,166         \$ 32,107,169         \$ 29,670,904         \$ 28,715,797           Research         -         19,663         11,768         -         -         -           Public service         1,795,019         2,847,813         2,106,663         4,175,859         3.952,084           Student services         7,727,628         6,476,443         6,021,112         5,334,153         5,021,938           Institutional support         14,774,199         13,255,747         11,768,771         10,611,400         11,222,528           Operations and maintenance of plant         8,712,299         8,473,871         7,137,221         4,746,623         4,705,159           Stude allocations         5 30,311,961         \$ 29,972,196         \$ 24,128,494         \$ 82,843,616         \$ 83,974,546           Operati   | State grants and contracts              | 3,068,738     | 3,094,018     | 3,553,359     | 2,948,994     | 4,427,500     |
| Non-governmental grants and contracts<br>Auxiliary enterprises         1,192,509         1,017,893         1,525,659         998,230         638,326           Other operating revenues         1,440,230         1,680,707         872,885         1,518,177         845,798           Total Operating Revenues         5 54,535,540         \$ 55,002,941         \$ 55,907,535         \$ 49,453,757         \$ 48,709,754           Operating Expenses         Instruction         \$ 37,853,111         \$ 36,144,166         \$ 32,107,169         \$ 29,670,904         \$ 28,715,797           Research         -         19,663         11,768         -         -         -           Public service         1,795,019         2,847,813         2,106,665         2,354,241         3,078,549           Academic support         14,774,199         13,255,074         11,765,775         10,611,400         11,222,528           Operations and maintenance of plant         8,712,299         8,473,871         7,137,221         4,746,623         4,705,159           Stocharships and Fellowships         18,512,951         19,681,397         22,958,306         22,956,070         23,070,993           Auxilary enterprises         422,150         5,165,342         4,215,249         2,647,695         3,826,761           Stotalloc  | Local grants and contracts              | 922,667       | 756,312       | 757,398       | 801,324       | 634,491       |
| Auxiliary enterprises $874,962$ $906,335$ $838,057$ $733,900$ $653,691$ Other operating revenues $$$54,335,540$ $$$5,002,941$ $$$57,007,535$ $$$49,453,757$ $$$48,709,754$ Operating ExpensesInstruction $$$37,853,111$ $$$36,144,166$ $$$32,107,169$ $$$29,670,904$ $$$28,715,797$ Research-19,66311,768Public service7,727,628 $6,707,544$ $6,605$ $2,354,241$ $3,078,549$ Academic support $8,089,561$ $7,542,624$ $6,077,548$ $4,175,859$ $3,952,084$ Instructional support $8,089,561$ $7,542,624$ $6,070,548$ $4,175,859$ $3,952,084$ Qperations and maintenance of plant $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Scholarships and Fellowships18,512,95119,681,397 $22,985,070$ $23,070,993$ $380,737$ Depreciation $5,285,190$ $5,165,342$ $4,215,249$ $2,647,695$ $3,826,761$ Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,182,754$ $$22,852,381$ State allocations $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,852,381$ Operating Revenues (expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,852,381$ State allocations $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,852,381$ Investments income (net of investment expen  | Non-governmental grants and contracts   | 1,192,509     | 1,017,893     | 1,525,659     | 998,230       | 638,326       |
| Total Operating Revenues $$54,335,540$ $$55,002,941$ $$55,907,535$ $$49,453,757$ $$48,709,754$ Operating Expenses<br>Instruction<br>Research $$37,853,111$ $$36,144,166$ $$32,107,169$ $$29,670,904$ $$28,715,797$ Research $$19,663$ $$11,768$ $$ $19,663$ $$11,768$ $$ $-$ Public service $$1,795,019$ $$2,847,813$ $$21,06,665$ $$2,354,241$ $$3,078,549$ Academic support $$8,089,561$ $7,542,624$ $6,707,548$ $$4,175,859$ $$3,952,084$ Student services $7,727,628$ $6,476,443$ $6,021,112$ $$5,334,153$ $$5,021,938$ Institutional support $$14,774,199$ $$12,255,074$ $$11,766,777$ $$10,611,400$ $$11,222,528$ Operations and maintenance of plant $$8,712,2951$ $$19,681,397$ $$22,958,306$ $$22,956,070$ $$23,070,993$ Auxiliary enterprises $$422,150$ $$438,747$ $$411,684$ $$346,671$ $$380,737$ Depreciation $$2,28,190$ $$51,653,424$ $$215,249$ $$244,7653$ $$82,6761$ Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) $$103,172,108$ $$100,045,140$ $$93,442,499$ $$82,843,616$ $$83,974,546$ Operating Loss( $48,636,568$ )( $45,042,199$ ) $(37,534,964)$ $(33,389,859)$ $(35,264,792)$ Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,252,818$ Ad-Valorem taxes $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ <td>Auxiliary enterprises</td> <td>874,962</td> <td>906,335</td> <td>838,057</td> <td>733,900</td> <td>653,691</td>   | Auxiliary enterprises                   | 874,962       | 906,335       | 838,057       | 733,900       | 653,691       |
| Operating ExpensesInstruction\$ 37,853,111\$ 36,144,166\$ 32,107,169\$ 29,670,904\$ 28,715,797Research19,66311,768Public service1,795,0192,847,8132,106,6652,354,2413,078,549Academic support8,089,9617,542,6246,070,5484,175,8593,952,084Student services7,727,6286,476,4436,021,1125,334,1535,021,1938Institutional support14,774,19913,255,07411,765,77710,611,40011,222,528Operations and maintenance of plant8,712,2998,473,8717,137,2214,746,6234,705,159Scholarships and Fellowships18,512,95119,681,39722,958,30622,956,07023,070,993Auxilary enterprises422,150438,747411,684346,671380,737Depreciation5,285,1905,165,3424,215,2492,647,6953,826,761Total Operating Expenses\$ 103,172,108\$100,045,140\$ 93,442,499\$ 82,843,616\$ 83,974,546Operating Loss(48,636,568)(45,042,199)(37,534,964)(33,389,859)(35,264,792)Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)\$ 30,311,961\$ 29,972,196\$ 24,945,029\$ 24,128,754\$ 22,825,281Ad-Valoren taxes27,564,77424,854,66522,405,07119,805,77318,412,034Taxes for debt service11,218,46411,017,11911,258,10011,592,89111,398,611Giffs11,218,46411,017   | Other operating revenues                | 1,440,230     | 1,680,707     | 872,885       | 1,518,171     | 856,798       |
| Instruction         \$ 37,853,111         \$ 36,144,166         \$ 32,107,169         \$ 29,670,904         \$ 28,715,797           Research         -         19,663         11,768         -         -         -           Public service         1,795,019         2,847,813         2,106,665         2,354,241         3,078,549           Academic support         8,089,561         7,542,624         6,707,548         4,175,859         3,952,084           Student services         7,727,628         6,476,443         6,021,112         5,334,153         5,021,938           Institutional support         14,774,199         13,255,074         17,165,777         10,611,400         11,222,528           Operations and maintenance of plant         8,712,291         4,746,623         4,705,159         380,737           Depreciation         7,221,08         5100,045,140         \$ 93,442,499         \$ 82,843,616         \$ 83,974,546           Operating Revenues (Expenses)         \$ 103,172,108         \$100,045,140         \$ 93,442,499         \$ 24,128,754         \$ 22,252,81           Ad-Valorem taxes         \$ 30,311,961         \$ 29,972,196         \$ 24,945,029         \$ 24,128,754         \$ 22,825,281           Ad-Valorem taxes         \$ 30,311,961         \$ 29,972,196         \$ 24,945,0  | <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>         | \$ 54,535,540 | \$ 55,002,941 | \$ 55,907,535 | \$ 49,453,757 | \$ 48,709,754 |
| Instruction         \$ 37,853,111         \$ 36,144,166         \$ 32,107,169         \$ 29,670,904         \$ 28,715,797           Research         -         19,663         11,768         -         -         -           Public service         1,795,019         2,847,813         2,106,665         2,354,241         3,078,549           Academic support         8,089,561         7,542,624         6,707,548         4,175,859         3,952,084           Operations and maintenance of plant         8,712,299         8,473,871         7,132,21         4,746,623         4,705,159           Scholarships and Fellowships         8,712,291         19,681,397         22,958,306         22,956,070         23,070,993           Auxiliary enterprises         422,150         438,747         411,684         346,671         380,737           Depreciation         5,285,190         5,165,342         4,215,249         2,647,695         3,826,761           Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)         \$103,172,108         \$100,045,140         \$93,442,499         \$24,128,754         \$22,852,81           Ad-Valorem taxes         7         744,653,487         3,684,413         2,352,936         2,528,518         \$36,267,071         19,805,773         18,412,034         11,218,464         11,017,119 <td>Operating Expenses</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                | Operating Expenses                      |               |               |               |               |               |
| Research         -         19,663         11,768         -         -           Public service         1,795,019         2,847,813         2,106,665         2,354,241         3,078,549           Academic support         8,089,561         7,542,624         6,707,548         4,175,859         3,952,084           Student services         7,727,628         6,476,443         6,021,112         5,341,153         5,021,938           Institutional support         14,774,199         13,255,074         11,765,777         10,611,400         11,222,528           Operations and maintenance of plant         8,712,299         8,473,871         7,117,624         4,746,623         4,705,159           Scholarships and Fellowships         18,512,951         19,681,397         22,958,070         23,070,993         422,150         438,747         411,684         346,671         380,737           Depreciation         5,285,190         5,165,342         4,215,249         2,647,695         3,826,761           State allocations         \$ 30,311,961         \$ 29,972,196         \$ 24,42,699         \$ 24,28,754         \$ 22,825,281           Ad-Valorem taxes         7,5564,774         24,854,665         22,405,071         19,805,773         18,412,034           Investments income (net o   |   | \$ 37.853.111 | \$ 36,144,166 | \$ 32,107,169 | \$ 29.670.904 | \$ 28,715,797 |
| Public service $1,795,019$ $2,847,813$ $2,106,665$ $2,354,241$ $3,078,549$ Academic support $8,089,561$ $7,542,624$ $6,707,548$ $4,175,859$ $3,952,084$ Student services $7,727,628$ $6,476,443$ $6,021,112$ $5,334,153$ $5,021,938$ Institutional support $11,722,528$ $11,765,777$ $10,611,400$ $11,222,528$ Operations and maintenance of plant $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Scholarships and Fellowships $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Auxiliary enterprises $422,150$ $438,747$ $411,684$ $346,671$ $380,737$ Depreciation $5,285,190$ $5,165,342$ $4,215,249$ $2,647,695$ $3,826,761$ Total Operating Expenses $5103,172,108$ $$100,045,140$ $$93,442,499$ $$82,843,616$ $$83,974,546$ Operating Loss(48,63,6568)(45,042,199) $(37,534,964)$ $(33,389,859)$ $(35,264,792)$ Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$$24,128,754$ $$22,825,281$ Ad-Valorem taxes $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$$24,128,754$ $$22,825,281$ Investments income (net of investment expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$$24,128,754$ $$22,825,281$ Interest on capital related debt $(4,926,778)$ $(4,662,868)$ $(3,704,377)$ $(4,606,271)$ $(4,783,540)$ Other no  |   | -             |               |               | -             | -             |
| Academic support $8,089,561$ $7,542,624$ $6,707,548$ $4,175,859$ $3,952,084$ Student services $7,727,628$ $6,476,443$ $6,021,112$ $5,334,153$ $5,021,938$ Institutional support $14,774,199$ $13,255,074$ $11,765,777$ $10,611,400$ $11,222,528$ Operations and maintenance of plant $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Scholarships and Fellowships $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Auxiliary enterprises $422,150$ $438,747$ $411,684$ $346,671$ $380,737$ Depreciation $5,285,190$ $5,165,342$ $4,215,249$ $2,647,695$ $3,826,761$ Total Operating Expenses $$103,172,108$ $$100,045,140$ $$93,442,499$ $$82,843,616$ $$83,974,546$ Operating Loss(48,636,568) $(45,042,199)$ $(37,534,964)$ $(33,389,859)$ $(35,264,792)$ Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) $$30,311,961$ $$29,972,196$ $$24,945,029$ $$24,128,754$ $$22,825,281$ Ad-Valorem taxes $7,554,774$ $24,854,665$ $22,405,071$ $19,805,773$ $18,412,034$ Taxes for debt service $11,218,464$ $11,017,119$ $11,528,400$ $11,592,841$ $11,338,611$ Gifts $351,586$ $215,177$ $190,148$ $3,265,398$ $186,027$ Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses) $4,653,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ (1,906,943) $(1,091,717)$   |   | 1.795.019     |               |               | 2.354.241     | 3.078.549     |
| Student services7,727,628 $6,476,443$ $6,021,112$ $5,334,153$ $5,021,938$ Institutional support14,774,199 $13,255,074$ $11,765,777$ $10,611,400$ $11,222,528$ Operations and maintenance of plant $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Scholarships and Fellowships $18,512,951$ $19,681,397$ $22,958,306$ $22,956,070$ $23,070,993$ Auxiliary enterprises $422,150$ $438,747$ $411,684$ $346,671$ $380,737$ Depreciation $5,285,190$ $5,165,342$ $4,215,249$ $2,647,695$ $3,826,761$ State allocations $50,010,45,140$ $93,442,499$ $82,843,616$ $83,974,546$ Operating Revenues (Expenses) $530,311,961$ $29,972,196$ $22,495,071$ $19,805,773$ $18,412,034$ State allocations $46,53,665$ $22,405,071$ $19,805,773$ $18,412,034$ Ad-Valorem taxes $7,2564,774$ $24,854,665$ $22,405,071$ $19,985,773$ $18,412,034$ Taxes for maintenance & operations $56,53,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ Investments income (net of investment expenses) $4,653,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ Interest on capital related debt $(4,926,778)$ $(4,662,868)$ $(3,704,377)$ $(4,606,271)$ $(4,783,540)$ Other non-operating revenues $86,72,551$ $86,398,985$ $$1,497,227$ $$54,753,671$ $$50,201,226$ Income before capital contribut  | Academic support                        |               |               |               |               |               |
| Institutional support<br>Operations and maintenance of plant<br>Scholarships and Fellowships $14,774,199$ $13,255,074$ $11,765,777$ $10,611,400$ $11,222,528$<br>$4,705,159$ Scholarships and Fellowships<br>Auxiliary enterprises $8,712,299$ $8,473,871$ $7,137,221$ $4,746,623$ $4,705,159$ Depreciation<br>Total Operating Expenses $18,512,951$ $19,681,397$ $22,956,070$ $23,070,993$ Muxiliary enterprises<br>Depreciation $5,285,190$ $5,165,342$ $4,215,249$ $2,647,695$ $3,826,761$ Mon-Operating Expenses $$103,172,108$ $$100,045,140$ $$93,442,499$ $$82,843,616$ $$83,974,546$ Operating Loss<br>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)<br>State allocations<br>Taxes for maintenance & operations<br>Taxes for debt service $(48,636,568)$ $(45,042,199)$ $(37,534,964)$ $(33,389,859)$ $(35,264,792)$ Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses)<br>Net non-operating revenues (expenses) $27,564,774$ $24,854,665$ $22,405,071$ $19,805,773$ $18,412,034$ Interest on capital related debt<br>Other non-operating revenues (expenses) $4,653,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ Income before capital contributions<br>Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ $308,894$ $194,956$ $2,437,397$ $103,920$ $20,202$ Income before capital contributions<br>Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,956,636$ NET ASSETS, BEGINNING |   |               |               |               |               |               |
| Operations and maintenance of plant<br>Scholarships and Fellowships         8,712,299         8,473,871         7,137,221         4,746,623         4,705,159           Auxiliary enterprises         18,512,951         19,681,397         22,958,306         22,956,070         23,070,993           Auxiliary enterprises         422,150         438,747         411,684         346,671         380,737           Depreciation         5,285,190         5,165,342         4,215,249         2,647,695         3,826,761           Total Operating Expenses         \$103,172,108         \$100,045,140         \$93,442,499         \$82,843,616         \$83,974,546           Operating Loss         (48,636,568)         (45,042,199)         (37,534,964)         (33,389,859)         (35,264,792)           Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)         \$341         \$29,972,196         \$24,945,029         \$24,128,754         \$22,825,281           Ad-Valorem taxes         7,7564,774         24,854,665         22,405,071         19,805,773         18,412,034           Taxes for maintenance & operations         27,564,774         24,854,665         22,405,071         19,805,773         18,412,034           Interest on capital related debt         (4,626,778)         (4,662,868)         (3,704,377)         (4,606,271)         (4,783,540)   | Institutional support                   |               |               |               |               |               |
| Scholarships and Fellowships       18,512,951       19,681,397       22,958,306       22,956,070       23,070,993         Auxiliary enterprises       422,150       438,747       411,684       346,671       380,737         Depreciation       5,285,190       5,165,342       4,215,249       2,647,695       3,826,761         Total Operating Expenses       \$103,172,108       \$100,045,140       \$93,442,499       \$82,843,616       \$83,974,546         Operating Loss       (48,636,568)       (45,042,199)       (37,534,964)       (33,389,859)       (35,264,792)         Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)       \$30,311,961       \$29,972,196       \$24,945,029       \$24,128,754       \$22,825,281         Ad-Valorem taxes       7axes for maintenance & operations       27,564,774       24,854,665       22,405,071       19,805,773       18,412,034         Taxes for debt service       11,218,464       11,017,119       11,258,100       11,592,841       11,338,611         Gifts       351,586       215,177       190,148       3,265,398       186,027         Investments income (net of investment expenses)       4,653,487       3,684,413       2,352,936       2,585,128       3,161,603         Interest on capital related debt       (4,926,778)       (4,662,868)       (3,704,  | Operations and maintenance of plant     |               |               |               |               |               |
| Auxiliary enterprises       422,150       438,747       411,684       346,671       380,737         Depreciation       5,285,190       5,165,342       4,215,249       2,647,695       3,826,761         Total Operating Expenses       \$103,172,108       \$100,045,140       \$93,442,499       \$ 82,843,616       \$ 83,974,546         Operating Loss       (48,636,568)       (45,042,199)       (37,534,964)       (33,389,859)       (35,264,792)         Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)       \$ 30,311,961       \$ 29,972,196       \$ 24,945,029       \$ 24,128,754       \$ 22,825,281         Ad-Valorem taxes       7 axes for maintenance & operations       27,564,774       24,854,665       22,405,071       19,805,773       18,412,034         Taxes for debt service       11,218,464       11,017,119       11,258,100       11,592,841       11,338,611         Gifts       351,586       215,177       190,148       3,265,398       186,027         Investments income (net of investment expenses)       4,653,487       3,684,413       2,352,936       2,585,128       3,161,603         Interest on capital related debt       (4,926,778)       (4,662,868)       (3,704,377)       (4,606,271)       (4,783,540)         Other non-operating revenues       867,266,551       \$ 63,988,985   | Scholarships and Fellowships            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Depreciation5,285,1905,165,3424,215,2492,647,6953,826,761Total Operating Expenses\$103,172,108\$100,045,140\$93,442,499\$82,843,616\$83,974,546Operating Loss(48,636,568)(45,042,199)(37,534,964)(33,389,859)(35,264,792)Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)\$30,311,961\$29,972,196\$24,945,029\$24,128,754\$22,825,281Ad-Valorem taxes\$30,311,961\$29,972,196\$24,945,029\$24,128,754\$22,825,281Ad-Valorem taxes\$27,564,774\$24,854,665\$22,405,07119,805,77318,412,034Taxes for maintenance & operations<br>Taxes for debt service\$27,564,774\$24,854,665\$22,405,07119,805,77318,412,034Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses)\$4,653,4873,684,4132,352,9362,585,1283,161,603Interest on capital related debt(4,926,778)(4,662,868)(3,704,377)(4,606,271)(4,783,540)Other non-operating revenues (expenses)\$67,266,551\$63,988,985\$51,497,227\$54,753,671\$50,201,226Income before capital contributions<br>Capital contributions18,629,98318,946,78613,962,26321,363,81214,936,434Optimic ase in net assets18,629,98318,946,78613,962,26321,363,81214,936,434NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR140,636,341121,494,599105,094,93983,627,20768,670,571   | Auxiliary enterprises                   |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total Operating Expenses\$103,172,108\$100,045,140\$93,442,499\$82,843,616\$83,974,546Operating Loss<br>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)<br>State allocations<br>Ad-Valorem taxes<br>Taxes for maintenance & operations<br>Taxes for debt service(48,636,568)(45,042,199)(37,534,964)(33,389,859)(35,264,792)Gifts<br>Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses)27,564,77424,854,66522,405,07119,805,77318,412,03411,218,46411,017,11911,258,10011,592,84111,338,611Gifts<br>Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses)4,653,4873,684,4132,352,9362,585,1283,161,603Interest on capital related debt<br>Other non-operating revenues (expenses)(4,926,778)(4,662,868)(3,704,377)(4,606,271)(4,783,540)Income before capital contributions<br>Capital contributions18,629,98318,946,78613,962,26321,363,81214,936,434Met ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR140,636,341121,494,599105,094,93983,627,20768,670,571  | Depreciation                            |               |               |               |               |               |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)         State allocations         Ad-Valorem taxes         Taxes for maintenance & operations         Taxes for debt service         Investments income (net of investment expenses)         Interest on capital related debt         Other non-operating revenues         Income before capital contributions         Capital contributions         Increase in net assets         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR  | <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>         | \$103,172,108 | \$100,045,140 | \$ 93,442,499 | \$ 82,843,616 | \$ 83,974,546 |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)         State allocations         Ad-Valorem taxes         Taxes for maintenance & operations         Taxes for debt service         Investments income (net of investment expenses)         Interest on capital related debt         Other non-operating revenues         Income before capital contributions         Capital contributions         Increase in net assets         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR  | Operating Loss                          | (48,636,568)  | (45.042.199)  | (37,534,964)  | (33,389,859)  | (35.264.792)  |
| State allocations       \$ 30,311,961       \$ 29,972,196       \$ 24,945,029       \$ 24,128,754       \$ 22,825,281         Ad-Valorem taxes       Taxes for maintenance & operations       27,564,774       24,854,665       22,405,071       19,805,773       18,412,034         Taxes for debt service       11,218,464       11,017,119       11,258,100       11,592,841       11,338,611         Gifts       351,586       215,177       190,148       3,265,398       186,027         Investments income (net of investment expenses)       4,653,487       3,684,413       2,352,936       2,585,128       3,161,603         Interest on capital related debt       (4,926,778)       (4,662,868)       (3,704,377)       (4,606,271)       (4,783,540)         Other non-operating revenues       (expenses)       11,906,943       (1,091,717)       (5,949,680)       (2,017,952)       (938,790)         S 67,266,551       \$ 63,988,985       \$ 51,497,227       \$ 54,753,671       \$ 50,201,226         Income before capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,363,812       14,936,434         Capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,467,732       14,956,636         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR       140,636,341       1  |   | (10,000,000)  | (,            | (07,001,001)  | (00,00),00))  | (00,201,772)  |
| Ad-Valorem taxes         Taxes for maintenance & operations         Taxes for maintenance & operations         Taxes for debt service         Gifts         Investments income (net of investment expenses)         Interest on capital related debt         (4,926,778)         (4,662,868)         (3,704,377)         (4,662,868)         (3,704,377)         (4,660,271)         (1,906,943)         (1,091,717)         (5,948,895)         (1,906,943)         (1,091,717)         (5,948,895)         Sold,6551         \$63,988,985         \$51,497,227         \$54,753,671         \$50,201,226         Income before capital contributions         18,629,983         18,946,786         13,962,263         21,363,812         14,936,434         Capital contributions         18,629,983         18,946,786         13,962,263         21,363,812         14,936,434         Capital contributions         18,629,983         18,938,877         19,141,742         16,399,660 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>\$ 30.311.961</td><td>\$ 29,972,196</td><td>\$ 24,945,029</td><td>\$ 24.128.754</td><td>\$ 22.825.281</td></tr<>  |   | \$ 30.311.961 | \$ 29,972,196 | \$ 24,945,029 | \$ 24.128.754 | \$ 22.825.281 |
| Taxes for debt service $11,218,464$ $11,017,119$ $11,258,100$ $11,592,841$ $11,338,611$ Gifts $351,586$ $215,177$ $190,148$ $3,265,398$ $186,027$ Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses) $4,653,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ Interest on capital related debt $(4,926,778)$ $(4,662,868)$ $(3,704,377)$ $(4,606,271)$ $(4,783,540)$ Other non-operating revenues $867,266,551$ $$63,988,985$ $$51,497,227$ $$54,753,671$ $$50,201,226$ Income before capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR $140,636,341$ $121,494,599$ $105,094,939$ $83,627,207$ $68,670,571$   | Ad-Valorem taxes                        | 1 1 - 1 1 1   |               | , ,- ,        | , , , , -     | · · · · · · · |
| Taxes for debt service $11,218,464$ $11,017,119$ $11,258,100$ $11,592,841$ $11,338,611$ Gifts $351,586$ $215,177$ $190,148$ $3,265,398$ $186,027$ Investments income (net of investment<br>expenses) $4,653,487$ $3,684,413$ $2,352,936$ $2,585,128$ $3,161,603$ Interest on capital related debt $(4,926,778)$ $(4,662,868)$ $(3,704,377)$ $(4,606,271)$ $(4,783,540)$ Other non-operating revenues $867,266,551$ $$63,988,985$ $$51,497,227$ $$54,753,671$ $$50,201,226$ Income before capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR $140,636,341$ $121,494,599$ $105,094,939$ $83,627,207$ $68,670,571$   | Taxes for maintenance & operations      | 27.564.774    | 24.854.665    | 22,405,071    | 19.805.773    | 18.412.034    |
| Gifts       351,586       215,177       190,148       3,265,398       186,027         Investments income (net of investment expenses)       4,653,487       3,684,413       2,352,936       2,585,128       3,161,603         Interest on capital related debt       (4,926,778)       (4,662,868)       (3,704,377)       (4,606,271)       (4,783,540)         Other non-operating revenues (expenses)       Net non-operating revenues       (1,906,943)       (1,091,717)       (5,949,680)       (2,017,952)       (938,790)         Income before capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,363,812       14,936,434         Capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,467,732       14,936,434         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR       140,636,341       121,494,599       105,094,939       83,627,207       68,670,571  |   |               |               |               |               |               |
| Investments income (net of investment expenses)       4,653,487       3,684,413       2,352,936       2,585,128       3,161,603         Interest on capital related debt       (4,926,778)       (4,662,868)       (3,704,377)       (4,606,271)       (4,783,540)         Other non-operating revenues (expenses)       (1,906,943)       (1,091,717)       (5,949,680)       (2,017,952)       (938,790)         Net non-operating revenues       \$ 67,266,551       \$ 63,988,985       \$ 51,497,227       \$ 54,753,671       \$ 50,201,226         Income before capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,363,812       14,936,434         Capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,467,732       14,956,636         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR       140,636,341       121,494,599       105,094,939       83,627,207       68,670,571  | Gifts                                   |               |               |               |               |               |
| Interest on capital related debt $(4,926,778)$ $(4,662,868)$ $(3,704,377)$ $(4,606,271)$ $(4,783,540)$ Other non-operating revenues (expenses)Net non-operating revenues $(1,906,943)$ $(1,091,717)$ $(5,949,680)$ $(2,017,952)$ $(938,790)$ Income before capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Increase in net assets $18,938,877$ $19,141,742$ $16,399,660$ $21,467,732$ $14,956,636$ NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR $140,636,341$ $121,494,599$ $105,094,939$ $83,627,207$ $68,670,571$   | Investments income (net of investment   | ,             | ,             | ,             | , ,           | ,             |
| Other non-operating revenues (expenses) $(1,906,943)$ $(1,091,717)$ $(5,949,680)$ $(2,017,952)$ $(938,790)$ Net non-operating revenues $(1,906,943)$ $(1,091,717)$ $(5,949,680)$ $(2,017,952)$ $(938,790)$ Income before capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Capital contributions $18,629,983$ $18,946,786$ $13,962,263$ $21,363,812$ $14,936,434$ Increase in net assets $18,938,877$ $19,141,742$ $16,399,660$ $21,467,732$ $14,956,636$ NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR $140,636,341$ $121,494,599$ $105,094,939$ $83,627,207$ $68,670,571$   |   | 4,653,487     | 3,684,413     | 2,352,936     | 2,585,128     | 3,161,603     |
| Net non-operating revenues         \$ 67,266,551         \$ 63,988,985         \$ 51,497,227         \$ 54,753,671         \$ 50,201,226           Income before capital contributions         18,629,983         18,946,786         13,962,263         21,363,812         14,936,434           Capital contributions         308,894         194,956         2,437,397         103,920         20,202           Increase in net assets         18,938,877         19,141,742         16,399,660         21,467,732         14,956,636           NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR         140,636,341         121,494,599         105,094,939         83,627,207         68,670,571   | •                                       | (4,926,778)   | (4,662,868)   | (3,704,377)   | (4,606,271)   | (4,783,540)   |
| Income before capital contributions       18,629,983       18,946,786       13,962,263       21,363,812       14,936,434         Capital contributions       308,894       194,956       2,437,397       103,920       20,202         Increase in net assets       18,938,877       19,141,742       16,399,660       21,467,732       14,956,636         NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR       140,636,341       121,494,599       105,094,939       83,627,207       68,670,571  | Other non-operating revenues (expenses) | (1,906,943)   | (1,091,717)   | (5,949,680)   | (2,017,952)   | (938,790)     |
| Capital contributions308,894194,9562,437,397103,92020,202Increase in net assets18,938,87719,141,74216,399,66021,467,73214,956,636NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR140,636,341121,494,599105,094,93983,627,20768,670,571  | Net non-operating revenues              | \$ 67,266,551 | \$ 63,988,985 | \$ 51,497,227 | \$ 54,753,671 | \$ 50,201,226 |
| Capital contributions308,894194,9562,437,397103,92020,202Increase in net assets18,938,87719,141,74216,399,66021,467,73214,956,636NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR140,636,341121,494,599105,094,93983,627,20768,670,571  | Income before capital contributions     | 18,629,983    | 18,946,786    | 13,962,263    | 21,363,812    | 14,936,434    |
| Increase in net assets         18,938,877         19,141,742         16,399,660         21,467,732         14,956,636           NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR         140,636,341         121,494,599         105,094,939         83,627,207         68,670,571  | <b>•</b>                                |               |               |               |               |               |
|  | *                                       |               |               |               |               |               |
|  | NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR           | 140,636,341   | 121,494,599   | 105,094,939   | 83,627,207    | 68,670,571    |
|  | NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR                 |               |               |               |               |               |

Note: Due to reporting format and definition changes prescribed by GASB Statement 34, only fiscal years 2003-2007 are available.

#### Statistical Supplement 20 Ad Valorem Tax Rates Authorized Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Current<br>Operations | Debt Service | Total  |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| 2006-07     | 0.1100                | 0.5000       | 0.6100 |
| 2005-06     | 0.1100                | 0.5000       | 0.6100 |
| 2004-05     | 0.1100                | 0.5000       | 0.6100 |
| 2003-04     | 0.1100                | 0.5000       | 0.6100 |
| 2002-03     | 0.1100                | 0.5000       | 0.6100 |
| 2001-02     | 0.0800                | 0.5000       | 0.5800 |
| 2000-01     | 0.0800                | 0.5000       | 0.5800 |
| 1999-00     | 0.0800                | 0.5000       | 0.5800 |
| 1998-99     | 0.0800                | 0.5000       | 0.5800 |
| 1997-98     | 0.0800                | 0.5000       | 0.5800 |

South Texas College Ad Valorem Tax Rates Authorized



#### Statistical Supplement 21 Property Tax Rates All Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Governmental Subdivision | Percent Applicable<br>to STC | Tax Year<br>2006 | Tax Year<br>2005 | Tax Year<br>2004 | Tax Year<br>2003 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| South Texas College      | 100.00%                      | \$0.154800       | \$0.158900       | \$0.164700       | \$0.173800       |
| HIDALGO COUNTY           |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cities:                  |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Alamo                    | 100.00%                      | 0.592850         | 0.553800         | 0.553800         | 0.522337         |
| Alton                    | 100.00%                      | 0.426600         | 0.426600         | 0.409600         | 0.429600         |
| Donna                    | 100.00%                      | 0.989999         | 0.989138         | 0.991648         | 1.03982          |
| Edcouch                  | 100.00%                      | 0.899000         | 0.773400         | 0.776100         | 0.79720          |
| Edinburg                 | 100.00%                      | 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.63500          |
| Elsa                     | 100.00%                      | 0.792720         | 0.810000         | 0.691735         | 0.75105          |
| Granjeno                 | 100.00%                      | 0.304900         | 0.275478         | 0.283700         | 0.27550          |
| Hidalgo                  | 100.00%                      | 0.351400         | 0.351400         | 0.351400         | 0.35140          |
| La Joya                  | 100.00%                      | 0.586200         | 0.565200         | 0.597900         | 0.64650          |
| La Villa                 | 100.00%                      | 0.851600         | 0.785800         | 0.781000         | 0.76100          |
| McAllen                  | 100.00%                      | 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.42130          |
| Mercedes                 | 100.00%                      | 0.870000         | 0.870000         | 0.870000         | 0.87000          |
| Mission                  | 100.00%                      | 0.556600         | 0.558900         | 0.539800         | 0.55000          |
| Palmview                 | 100.00%                      | 0.337009         | 0.334301         | 0.307025         | 0.31071          |
| Penitas                  | 100.00%                      | 0.300000         | 0.300000         | 0.300000         | 0.30000          |
| Pharr                    | 100.00%                      | 0.683120         | 0.683120         | 0.683120         | 0.68312          |
| Progreso                 | 100.00%                      | 0.413900         | 0.389600         | 0.373600         | 0.38730          |
| San Juan                 | 100.00%                      | 0.699300         | 0.699368         | 0.681369         | 0.68310          |
| Sullivan City            | 100.00%                      | 0.300000         | 0.300000         | 0.300000         | 0.30000          |
| Weslaco                  | 100.00%                      | 0.699500         | 0.699500         | 0.699500         | 0.69950          |
| School Districts:        |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Donna ISD                | 100.00%                      | 1.530000         | 1.660000         | 1.660000         | 1.66000          |
| Edcouch-Elsa ISD         | 100.00%                      | 1.543400         | 1.600000         | 1.600000         | 1.60000          |
| Edinburg ISD             | 100.00%                      | 1.445200         | 1.575100         | 1.595100         | 1.59930          |
| Hidalgo ISD              | 100.00%                      | 1.540000         | 1.610000         | 1.590000         | 1.59000          |
| La Joya ISD              | 100.00%                      | 1.582000         | 1.642000         | 1.642000         | 1.56990          |
| La Villa ISD             | 100.00%                      | 1.517800         | 1.626700         | 1.606700         | 1.58670          |
| McAllen ISD              | 100.00%                      | 1.478000         | 1.615500         | 1.540000         | 1.54000          |
| Mercedes ISD             | 100.00%                      | 1.570000         | 1.660000         | 1.660000         | 1.62000          |
| Mission ISD              | 100.00%                      | 1.457400         | 1.663200         | 1.569100         | 1.58410          |
| Monte Alto ISD           | 100.00%                      | 1.427300         | 1.546000         | 1.566400         | 1.57760          |
| PSJA ISD                 | 100.00%                      | 1.519400         | 1.613534         | 1.613534         | 1.61153          |
| Progresso ISD            | 100.00%                      | 1.604600         | 1.654000         | 1.654000         | 1.65400          |
| Sharyland ISD            | 100.00%                      | 1.545100         | 1.565000         | 1.565000         | 1.55500          |
| South Texas ISD          | 100.00%                      | 0.039200         | 0.039200         | 0.039200         | 0.03920          |
| Valley View ISD          | 100.00%                      | 1.548800         | 1.548900         | 1.548900         | 1.48000          |
| Weslaco ISD              | 100.00%                      | 1.341800         | 1.430000         | 1.430000         | 1.43000          |

# Statistical Supplement 21 (Continued)

| Tax Year<br>2002 | Tax Year<br>2001 | Tax Year<br>2000 | Tax Year<br>1999 | Tax Year<br>1998 | Tax Year<br>1997 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$0.177600       | \$0.089700       | \$0.092200       | \$0.092000       | \$0.091800       | \$0.094900       |
|                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0.536390         | 0.536390         | 0.536390         | 0.539400         | 0.635270         | 0.670000         |
| 0.399000         | 0.405600         | 0.405600         | 0.405600         | 0.405600         | 0.405600         |
| 1.037270         | 1.037270         | 1.034660         | 1.020000         | 1.020000         | 1.032030         |
| 0.784860         | 0.784860         | 0.790000         | 0.796630         | 0.752240         | 0.750020         |
| 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.635000         | 0.635000         |
| 0.753399         | 0.753399         | 0.753399         | 0.732820         | 0.732820         | 0.732820         |
| 0.253431         | 0.253100         | 0.259006         | 0.250000         | 0.230650         | 0.250000         |
| 0.351400         | 0.351400         | 0.351400         | 0.351400         | 0.000000         | 0.351400         |
| 0.660400         | 0.670800         | 0.676700         | 0.680000         | 0.680000         | 0.663200         |
| 0.817500         | 0.778700         | 0.778700         | 0.763700         | 0.763700         | 0.808200         |
| 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.421300         | 0.421300         |
| 0.840000         | 0.850000         | 0.860000         | 0.880000         | 0.890500         | 0.899500         |
| 0.550000         | 0.620000         | 0.620000         | 0.620000         | 0.620000         | 0.600000         |
| 0.308097         | 0.311902         | 0.307066         | 0.324660         | 0.324660         | 0.324310         |
| 0.293400         | 0.293400         | 0.300000         | 0.300000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| 0.690000         | 0.662310         | 0.642310         | 0.642310         | 0.630000         | 0.600000         |
| 0.365400         | 0.365400         | 0.365400         | 0.365400         | 0.365400         | 0.400000         |
| 0.687546         | 0.687546         | 0.687546         | 0.712860         | 0.722860         | 0.810832         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| 0.735900         | 0.779100         | 0.785000         | 0.785000         | 0.785900         | 0.760000         |
| 1.560000         | 1.490000         | 1.600000         | 1.500000         | 1.560000         | 1.410000         |
| 1.600000         | 1.600000         | 1.600000         | 1.540000         | 0.000000         | 1.550000         |
| 1.551600         | 1.411100         | 1.552000         | 1.530000         | 1.555000         | 1.475000         |
| 1.570000         | 1.570000         | 1.570000         | 1.570000         | 0.000000         | 1.540000         |
| 1.569900         | 1.528000         | 1.455800         | 1.556000         | 1.556000         | 1.466300         |
| 1.566700         | 1.427600         | 1.576300         | 1.585000         | 1.585000         | 1.585000         |
| 1.542500         | 1.542500         | 1.580000         | 1.530000         | 1.530000         | 1.450000         |
| 1.620000         | 1.590000         | 1.590000         | 1.510000         | 1.510000         | 1.410000         |
| 1.584100         | 1.534100         | 1.534100         | 1.505000         | 1.505000         | 1.455000         |
| 1.580600         | 1.545900         | 1.540000         | 1.450000         | 1.450000         | 1.430000         |
| 1.622068         | 1.621665         | 1.630000         | 1.590000         | 1.590000         | 1.573900         |
| 1.688000         | 1.590000         | 1.580000         | 1.580000         | 1.550000         | 1.530000         |
| 1.540000         | 1.540000         | 1.540000         | 1.460000         | 1.460000         | 1.410000         |
| 0.039200         | 0.039200         | 0.037200         | 0.037200         | 0.037200         | 0.038500         |
| 1.480000         | 1.470000         | 1.440000         | 1.420000         | 0.000000         | 1.380000         |
| 1.430000         | 1.430000         | 1.430000         | 1.397500         | 1.397500         | 1.397500         |

#### Statistical Supplement 21 Property Tax Rates All Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Governmental Subdivision                | Percent Applicable<br>to STC | Tax Year<br>2006 | Tax Year<br>2005 | Tax Year<br>2004 | Tax Year<br>2003 |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| HIDALGO COUNTY                          |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Special Districts:                      |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Hidalgo County                          | 100.00%                      | 0.590000         | 0.590000         | 0.590000         | 0.590000         |
| Drainage Dist. #1                       | 100.00%                      | 0.043100         | 0.043500         | 0.043500         | 0.043500         |
| Road District #5                        | 100.00%                      | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| Fire District #1                        | 100.00%                      | 0.015700         | 0.016700         | 0.017500         | 0.018300         |
| Fire District #2                        | 100.00%                      | 0.027400         | 0.026200         | 0.024700         | 0.027500         |
| Fire District #3                        | 100.00%                      | 0.010300         | 0.011500         | 0.011500         | 0.012500         |
| Fire District #4                        | 100.00%                      | 0.024100         | 0.024100         | 0.024100         | 0.024100         |
| Donna Irrigation #1                     | 100.00%                      | 0.210000         | 0.210000         | 0.210000         | 0.210000         |
| Delta Lake Irrigation                   | 59.73%                       | 0.540000         | 0.550000         | 0.550000         | 0.560000         |
| Engleman Water District #6              | 100.00%                      | 0.274600         | 0.290000         | 0.290000         | 0.335700         |
| Mercedes #9                             | 100.00%                      | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| Valley Acres                            | 100.00%                      | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| STARR COUNTY                            |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cities:                                 |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Roma                                    | 100.00%                      | 0.394940         | 0.394940         | 0.394940         | 0.377500         |
| Rio Grande City                         | 100.00%                      | 0.292292         | 0.290000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| School Districts                        |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Rio Grande City ISD                     | 100.00%                      | 1.599800         | 1.594600         | 1.566000         | 1.566000         |
| Roma ISD                                | 100.00%                      | 1.521000         | 1.594900         | 1.619700         | 1.594100         |
| San Isidro ISD                          | 100.00%                      | 1.370000         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         |
| Special Districts:                      |                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Starr County Memorial Hospital District | 100.00%                      | 0.133400         | 0.115300         | 0.111400         | 0.124200         |
| Starr County                            | 100.00%                      | 0.441000         | 0.446000         | 0.446000         | 0.468300         |
| F&M & FC                                | 100.00%                      | 0.168200         | 0.168400         | 0.168400         | 0.161100         |

Source: Hidalgo County Appraisal District Starr County Appraisal District Municipal Advisor Council of Texas \*

# Statistical Supplement 21 (Continued)

| Tax Year<br>2002 | Tax Year<br>2001 | Tax Year<br>2000 | Tax Year<br>1999 | Tax Year<br>1998 | Tax Year<br>1997 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0.590000         | 0.519500         | 0.500700         | 0.446700         | 0.446700         | 0.474700         |
| 0.045600         | 0.045600         | 0.037600         | 0.038400         | 0.041000         | 0.039000         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.010900         | 0.019500         | 0.023000         |
| 0.018300         | 0.018900         | 0.019100         | 0.020000         | 0.022500         | 0.028400         |
| 0.027500         | 0.027500         | 0.027500         | 0.027500         | 0.028300         | 0.030000         |
| 0.012500         | 0.012500         | 0.015000         | 0.015000         | 0.015000         | 0.017500         |
| 0.025700         | 0.025300         | 0.025400         | 0.025500         | 0.026700         | 0.026700         |
| 0.200000         | 0.200000         | 0.000000         | 0.017000         | 0.021000         | 0.210000         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| 0.335700         | 0.335700         | 0.335700         | 0.329000         | 0.327900         | 0.352000         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.190000         | 0.210000         | 0.240000         | 0.200000         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.838600         |
|                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0.380000         | 0.363770         | 0.317430         | 0.280000         | 0.230000         | 0.214890         |
| 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         | 0.000000         |
| 1.513900         | 1.513900         | 1.544600         | 1.469300         | 1.469300         | 1.440000         |
| 1.595900         | 1.570000         | 1.591700         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         | 1.172700         |
| 1.478900         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         | 1.500000         |
| 1                | 1.00000          | 1.00000          | 1.00000          | 1.00000          | 1.200000         |
| 0.115100         | 0.122800         | 0.156800         | 1.588000         | 0.158800         | 0.147900         |
| 0.436800         | 0.420300         | 0.476700         | 0.476700         | 0.443200         | 0.412600         |
| 0.148900         | 0.147200         | 0.175300         | 0.175300         | 0.162900         | 0.151600         |

# Statistical Supplement 22 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt August 31, 2006 (unaudited)

|                            |                   |   |          | Ap      | Applicable to Direct |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|---------|----------------------|--|
| Overlapping Agencies       | Outstanding Bonds |   | As of    | Percent | Amount               |  |
| Alamo, City of             | \$ 7,475,000      | * | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | \$ 7,475,000         |  |
| Delta Lake Irrigation Dist | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 59.73%  | -                    |  |
| Donna ID Hidalgo Co. #1    | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| Donna ISD                  | 76,869,665        |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 76,869,665           |  |
| Donna, City of             | 7,870,167         |   | 09/13/05 | 100.00% | 7,870,167            |  |
| Edcouch-Elsa ISD           | 48,212,559        |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 48,212,559           |  |
| Edinburg CISD              | 97,565,715        |   | 11/30/06 | 100.00% | 97,565,715           |  |
| Edinburg, City of          | 40,387,999        |   | 09/30/05 | 100.00% | 40,387,999           |  |
| Elsa, City of              | 765,041           | * | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | 765,041              |  |
| Hidalgo-Cameron ID #9      | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 78.55%  | -                    |  |
| Hidalgo Co.                | 165,707,889       |   | 12/31/05 | 100.00% | 165,707,889          |  |
| Hidalgo Co. DD #1          | 27,678,069        |   | 01/01/07 | 100.00% | 27,678,069           |  |
| Hidalgo Co. ID #5          | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| Hidalgo Co. Rd #5          | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| Hidalgo ISD                | 38,605,709        |   | 07/01/06 | 100.00% | 38,605,709           |  |
| Hidalgo, City of           | 6,175,000         | * | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | 6,175,000            |  |
| La Grulla, City of         | -                 |   | 09/30/05 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| La Joya, ISD               | 247,846,715       |   | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 247,846,715          |  |
| La Joya, City of           | -                 |   | 09/30/05 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| La Villa ISD               | 4,129,102         |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 4,129,102            |  |
| La Villa , City of         | None              |   | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | -                    |  |
| Lyford CISD                | 11,628,202        |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 11,628,202           |  |
| McAllen ISD                | 126,399,698       |   | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 126,399,698          |  |
| McAllen, City of           | 4,800,000         |   | 07/15/06 | 100.00% | 4,800,000            |  |
| Mercedes ISD               | 53,312,154        |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 53,312,154           |  |
| Mercedes, City of          | 5,033,156         |   | 09/30/06 | 100.00% | 5,033,156            |  |
| Mission, CISD              | 110,514,288       |   | 11/30/06 | 100.00% | 110,514,288          |  |
| Mission, City of           | 21,634,720        |   | 09/30/06 | 100.00% | 21,634,720           |  |
| Monte Alto ISD             | 2,910,075         |   | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 2,910,075            |  |
| Pharr, City of             | 17,945,494        |   | 12/31/05 | 100.00% | 17,945,494           |  |
| Pharr-San Juan-Alamo ISD   | 173,268,407       |   | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 173,268,407          |  |

# Statistical Supplement 22 (Continued)

|                                |                   |          |         | Applicable to Direct |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| Overlapping Agencies           | Outstanding Bonds | As of    | Percent | Amount               |  |  |
| Progreso ISD                   | 26,639,256        | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 26,639,256           |  |  |
| Rio Grande City CISD           | 107,088,330       | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 107,088,330          |  |  |
| Roma ISD                       | 51,184,989        | 08/31/05 | 100.00% | 51,184,989           |  |  |
| Roma, City of                  | -                 | 09/30/06 | 100.00% | -                    |  |  |
| San Juan, City of              | 11,264,955        | 09/30/06 | 100.00% | 11,264,955           |  |  |
| Sharyland ISD                  | 75,878,992        | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 75,878,992           |  |  |
| Starr Co                       | 5,671,052 *       | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | 5,671,053            |  |  |
| Valley Acres ID                | None              | 03/31/07 | 100.00% | -                    |  |  |
| Valley View ISD                | 40,060,900        | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 40,060,900           |  |  |
| Weslaco ISD                    | 62,164,727        | 08/31/06 | 100.00% | 62,164,727           |  |  |
| Weslaco, City of               | 22,791,552        | 09/30/06 | 100.00% | 22,791,552           |  |  |
| Total Net Overlapping Debt:    |                   |          |         | \$ 1,699,479,578     |  |  |
| South Texas College            |                   | 08/31/06 |         | 90,871,854           |  |  |
| Total Direct and Overlapping D | ebt:              |          |         | \$ 1,790,351,432     |  |  |

\*Gross Debt

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas



This page intentionally left blank.



# ...A better quality of life for our communities



# SPECIAL REPORTS

Student Success, Learning, Excellence, Integrity, Community and Opportunity



Members - Division of Firms, American Institute of CPAs 4100 N. 23rd McAllen, Texas 78504 (956) 686-3701 Fax (956) 686-6830 www.longchilton.com

#### REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees South Texas College

Members of the Board:

We have audited the financial statements of South Texas College as of and for the years ended August 31, 2007 and 2006 and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 2007. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the College's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affect the College's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the College's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the College's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

#### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the College's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the College in a separate letter dated December 11, 2007.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Long Chilton, ZRP

LONG CHILTON, LLP Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas December 11, 2007



Members - Division of Firms, American Institute of CPAs 4100 N. 23rd McAllen, Texas 78504 (956) 686-3701 Fax (956) 686-6830 www.longchilton.com

#### REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH FEDERAL MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Board of Trustees South Texas College

Members of the Board:

#### Compliance

We have audited the compliance of South Texas College with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2007. South Texas College's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the College's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the College's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the College's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the College's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, South Texas College complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2007.

#### Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of South Texas College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to state programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the College's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in the College's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affect the College's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by the College's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Long Chilton, ZXP

LONG CHILTON, LLP Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas December 11, 2007



Members - Division of Firms, American Institute of CPAs 4100 N. 23rd McAllen, Texas 78504 (956) 686-3701 Fax (956) 686-6830 www.longchilton.com

#### REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH STATE MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Board of Trustees South Texas College

Members of the Board:

#### Compliance

We have audited the compliance of South Texas College with the types of compliance requirements described in the Texas Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, the State of Texas Single Audit Circular that are applicable to each of its major state programs for the year ended August 31, 2007. South Texas College's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major state programs is the responsibility of the College's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the College's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Those standards and State of Texas Single Audit Circular require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the College's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the College's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, South Texas College complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major state programs for the year ended August 31, 2007.

#### Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of South Texas College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to state programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the College's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in the College's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affect the College's ability to administer a state program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented or detected by the College's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Long Chilton, ZZP

LONG CHILTON, LLP Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas December 11, 2007

#### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - FEDERAL AND STATE For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

| Section I - Summary of   | Auditor's Results  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Financial Statements   |  |  |  |  |
| Type of auditor's report issued:   | Unqualified  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Internal control over financial reporting:</li> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> </ul>                | yes <u>X</u> no  |  |  |  |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?                              | yes X none reported  |  |  |  |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  | yes <u>X</u> no  |  |  |  |
| Federal Awards   |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Internal control over major programs:</li> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> </ul>                     | yesX_no  |  |  |  |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?                              | yesX_none reported   |  |  |  |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:  | Unqualified  |  |  |  |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required<br>to be reported in accordance with section<br>510(a) of Circular A-133? | yes <u>X</u> no  |  |  |  |
| Identification of major programs:  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>CFDA Number(s)</u><br>84.007<br>84.033<br>84.063  | <u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u><br>Student Financial Aid Cluster<br>FSEOG<br>Federal College Workstudy<br>Pell Grant |  |  |  |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:   | \$ 930,754   |  |  |  |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   | X yes no   |  |  |  |

#### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - FEDERAL AND STATE (CONTINUED) For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

#### State Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified?
- Significant deficieny(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of State Single Audit Circular?

Identification of major programs:

Identifying Number(s)

Name of State Program or Cluster

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Certified Educational Aides Texas Grant I – Initial Year 2007 Texas Grant I – Renewal Year 2007

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

\$ 300,000

<u>X</u> yes \_\_\_\_ no

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

None.

yes X no

\_\_\_\_\_yes \_\_X\_none reported

yes X no

(

Unqualified

None None None

#### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - FEDERAL AND STATE (CONTINUED) For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

#### Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None.

#### Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None.

#### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS- FEDERAL AND STATE For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

## Schedule of Status of Prior Year Findings - Federal

No prior year findings

Schedule of Status of Prior Year Findings - State

No prior year findings

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

#### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN For the Year Ended August 31, 2007

#### FEDERAL

Not Applicable.

## <u>STATE</u>

Not Applicable.

